VOLUME VI

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

LONG RANGE PLANS

COLI	_EGE	TABLE OF CONTENTS E OF ARTS AND SCIENCES		UNIV ARCH LD 5314 .A6 T34 1968 V.6
Α.	Depa	partment of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men .	٠	1
	1.	Brief Historical Summary of Origin and Development	•	8
	2.	Summary Statement of Current Departmental Status	٠	72
	3.	Statement of Objectives and Goals of Department for Five and Ten Years Hence	•	82
	4.	Appendix	•	132
В.	Depa	partment of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Women	•	177
	١.	History and Development	•	181
	2.	Current Status	•	193
	3.	Projections	•	198
	4.	Summary	•	214
	5.	Appendix	•	218
С.	Depa	partment of History	•	220
	1.	Short History of the Department	•	224
	2.	The Present Standing of the Department	•	232
	3.	The Plans and Goals of the History Department	•	240

. 253

4. Appendix

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR MEN

TEXAS TECHNOLOGICAL COLLEGE

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION
AND RECREATION FOR MEN

P.O. Box 4070

LUBBOCK, TEXAS 79409

August 16, 1968

Dr. Grover E. Murray, President Texas Technological College Administration Building Campus

Dear Dr. Murray:

When your letter dated February 15, 1968 was received, we immediately made staff assignments so that we could complete this report before September 1, 1968.

The following staff members completed the following sections of this report:

George R. Philbrick - History

Edward D. Strickland - Graduate Degrees

Harold S. Edgar - Assistant Professors

David B. Jordan - Publications and Research

H. Edsel Buchanan,John W. Cobb andJames F. McNally - Facilities

H. Edsel Buchanan and Willard M. Holsberry - Intramurals

John W. Cobb - Goals of the Undergraduate Program

Herman B. Segrest - Goals of the Service Program

Melvin H. Gruensfelder - Statistical Projections

All other sections were completed by Mrs. Cheryl Brackeen, Secretary, and myself.

Dr. Grover E. Murray Page 2 August 16, 1968

This report has been a tremendous task for our staff and for myself. I do hope that this information will be useful in the future development of our department.

I want to thank you for giving me an opportunity to develop this report for you. If there are any questions about this report, please contact me at your convenience.

Respectfully yours,

Ramon W. Kireilis, Chairman Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men

RWK:cb

cc: Dr. S. M. Kennedy Dr. Lorrin G. Kennamer

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR MEN REPORT

To

Dr. Grover E. Murray
August 16, 1968

TABLE OF CONTENTS

				<u>Pa</u>	ge
I.	Bri		distorical Summary of Origin and Development Department		1-9
	Α.	Num	bers of Undergraduate and Graduate Degrees Awarded through 1967		10
	В.	Lis	t of Instructional Staff Holding Rank of Assistant Professor or Higher Since Inception of Department	1	1-28
	C.	Lis	t of Publications by Members of Department Since its Beginning	2	9-42
	D.	Sum	mary Tabulation of Enrollment for Past 10 Years	4	3-49
		1.	Basic Physical Education Program	4	4-45
		2.	Undergraduate Physical Education Major Program	4	6-47
		3.	Graduate Physical Education Major Program	4	8-49
	Ε.	Sum	mary Tabulation of Departmental Budget for Past 10 Years	5	0-50A
		1.	Total Budget		50A
		2.	Teacher Salaries		50A
		3.	Staff Salaries		50A
		4.	Student Assistant Salaries		50A
*		5.	M.E.T. Budget		50A
	F.	Ger	mane Information	5	1-63
		1.	Intramural Program	5	1-61
		2.	Recreational Swimming Program	6	2-63
II.	Sum	mary	Statement of Current Departmental Status	6	4-73
	Α.	Enr	ollment by Undergraduate and Graduate Academic Levels		64

			<u>Page</u>
	В.	Ranks and Numbers of Faculty and Their Compensation6	5-66
	С.	Total Space Available to the Department	67
	D.	Research Activities6	8-71
	Ε.	Extension or Adult Educational Activities	72
	F.	Summary of Total Budget for the Department Broken into the Various Operating Categories	73
III.	Sta	tement of Objectives and Goals of the Department for 5 and 10 Years Hence	4-93
	Α.	Statistical Information and Projections	4-93
*		1. Undergraduate Majors7	4-83
		2. Graduate Majors	4-83
		3. Service Courses	4-83
		4. Intramurals8	4-93
	В.	Personnel	94
	С.	Space Needs9	5-96
		1. Indoor Space9	5-96
		2. Outdoor Space9	5-96
	D.	Activities9	7-112
		1. Service Program9	7-98
		2. Undergraduate Major Program9	9-100
		3. Graduate Program	01-110
		4. Intramural Program1	11-112
	Ε.	Reorganization of the Department1	13-114
	F.	Research1	15-121
	G.	Budget1	22-123
App	endia	242	

Appendix A - (Budget from 1950 to Present)

Appendix B - (Additions to Gym)

Appendix C - (Intramural Service Building)

Appendix D - (Physical Education Major Athletic Building)

HISTORY OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR MEN

Texas Technological College was created by the State Legislature on February 10, 1923. The college first opened its doors in 1925 with many buildings still unfinished. The original enrollment was 910.

The Physical Education Department was started in 1926. From this time up until 1956, the Men's and Women's Physical Education Departments used the present Intramural Building as their office and gym. Some lecture courses were taught in the Textile Building.

The first head of physical education for men was Edwin Young Free-land, who was hired as Professor of Physical Education and Head Coach.

Assisting Freeland was Captain Rhodes Ingerton, who was granted the duties of Director of Physical Education and a Captain in Tech's Military Department.

In 1926, the Legislature refused to appropriate money for a gymnasium, insisting that such a structure was not needed. It did, however, allow funds for a warehouse, which was erected close to the northern edge of the campus near College Avenue. This wooden stucco monster served for a gymnasium, artists course numbers, student convocation, basketball games, all-college dances and even commencement exercises until the stadium offered more desirable fair-weather facilities for these ceremonies. Ugly, enaccessible, and ventilated like the Black Hole of Calcutta, the gymnasium was called far less attractive names than warehouse by many people especially

visiting prima donnas engaged to perform for the Artists Course.

On December 7, 1941 (Pearl Harbor) or shortly thereafter, the Physical Education Department for Men took over the Physical Fitness Program for the Army-Air Force Corps Program which was installed at Tech. At this time, there were 1,250 trainees stationed on the campus. In addition to the Air Corps, there was an engineering unit of trainees installed, and the Physical Education staff was in charge of their Physical Fitness Program. These programs continued 18-24 months.

During World War II, Texas Tech's Physical Education Program was curtailed as there were comparatively few men students regularly enrolled who were not in the armed forces. In the mid-1940's, as World War II was over, students began returning to school, and Physical Education Department was reorganized.

As this was done, George Rex Philbrick was appointed to the staff in 1947. He was the first man employed to give his full time to physical education for men. Up to 1947, the Head Coach also bore the title of Professor of Physical Training. Understandably, each of the succession of coaches found the coaching of major sports more spectacular and rewarding than the routine training that so often had to be forced upon a reluctant student, who, although he might be sorely in need of such training, strongly resisted it. Too, little, if any, budgetary provision was made for physical training for men.

In the autumn of 1950, the Department of Physical Education for Women and Physical Education for Men were combined under one head, Dr. Ramon W. Kireilis, P.E.D., from Indiana University. Assisting Dr. Kireilis was Miss Sue Rainey, who acted as associate head of the women's department.

Through the efforts of Dr. Kireilis, the subsequent change in style was made to that of health, physical education and recreation. As no money was available for swimming instruction, and as the college had no place for swimming, Dr. Kireilis and his assistants set out to raise money from Lubbock citizens. By this means, the were able to have a team during that year. In 1951, a budget for swimming was allowed for the first time. More than half of it went for rental to a A B C Branch of the Boys Club for the use of their pool.

In 1953, the name of the department was changed to that of Health,
Physical Education and Recreation. Dr. Kireilis, Professor Morley Jennings,
who was employed by the department in 1941, and Associate Professor George
Philbrick were giving their entire time to the department at this time.

In 1956, the men's department was separated from the women's department, and Dr. Mary Dabney was appointed as head of the women's department. On that year, a new physical education building was constructed south of the old gym, closing the eighth street across to the campus. The two-story structure contained a forty-two by seventy-five swimming pool, basketball courts with markings for badminton, tennis, and volleyball and dressing room accommodations for 3,500 men. On the second floor, there are physical education classrooms and office space. The facility was constructed with funds allocated as Tech's share of the five-cent Constructional Building Amendment Fund.

An organization sponsored by the Men's Physical Education Department is Phi Epsilon Kappa, a national professional fraternity for men students in the physical education department and teachers of health, physical education and recreation, was organized. Students must be either a major or minor in the department before joining the organization. In 1963, the Texas Tech

chapter, Beta Ganma, was the only chapter of Phi Epsilon Kappa in the state. The organization was founded in 1951 under the name of Texas Sport Club with the aid of Dr. Kireilis. Once a year, Phi Epsilon Kappa opens all the facilities of the Tech gym to the children of the Lubbock Children's Home. Also sponsored by the Men's Physical Education Department are the Physical Education Intramural programs. They provide officials and coaches from among physical education majors for the program. The Dolphin Swimming Show and the Flying Matadors, who sometimes provide entertainment at basketball half times, have also been sponsored by the department in the past.

Although physical education for men has been continuously and consistently listed in every catalogue from 1926 through the present, it was not until some twenty-two years after the College opened that Texas Tech set up a well-formulated program in that field. In 1926, one hour per week of physical training was required of all freshmen and sophomores except those taking military training and athletic work. Beginning in 1950, all male students were required to take P.E. 1111, Introduction to Physical Education Activities, during the first semester of their freshmen year. After a student has completed P.E. 1111, a three-semester program of physical education activities will be recommended for him.

Going back to 1927, the first courses taught in the men's department were of a military nature, and afterward courses were offered in coaching football, basketball, and gymnastics. These courses were taught through 1929 when courses such as Football Theory and Practice, Basketball Theory and Practice, and a coaching course were added.

In 1934, the following courses were added: Technique of Sports, Methods of Coaching and a coaching school, P.E. 442x, was held on the Tech campus.

In 1935, a course was added called Practical Instruction in Athletics. There were no courses added until 1942 when the following courses were added: P.E. 3312, Safety and First Aid; P.E. 3311, Methods of Teaching Physical Education in High School; P.E. 221, Theory and Practice of Individual Sports.

In 1945, the courses added were as follows: (1) Theory and Practice of Team Sports; (2) Gymnastic Sports; (3) Team Sports - Volleyball, Softball, Basketball, Soccer, Boxing, and Wrestling; (4) P.E. 431, Football, Basketball; and (5) P.E. 432, Basketball, Track and Field.

These physical education courses were taught through 1950 when Dr. Kireilis took over as head of the Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men. Under Dr. Kireilis' guidance, the present program contains more than 40 different classes ranging from P.E. 1111, Introduction to Physical Education Activities, to P.E. 631, Master's Thesis.

From 1926 to the present, there have been occasional personnel changes created by retirement, additions to the staff, leave of absences and resignations. In 1929, Captain Ingerton became Assistant Professor of Physical Education.

Additions to the staff in 1929 were Graily H. Higgenbotham, Assistant Professor of Physical Training and Coach of Football and Baseball, and Victor D. Payne, Assistant Professor of Physical Training and Coach of Baseball and Track. In 1931, the staff was as follows: Russell T. Smith, Professor of Physical Education; and W. L. Galightly, Associate Professor of Physical Education. The same instructors stayed with the Physical Education Department from 1931-1940 except in 1934, Virgil Ballard was added as Associate Professor

of Physical Education and Freshmen Football Coach. George Berl Huffman replaced Ballard in 1935, and his title was Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Freshmen Football Coach. In 1931, Peter Willis Cawthon was hired as Professor and Head of the Physical Education Department and Head Football Coach.

Cawthon, Smith, and Huffman held the same positions through 1941.

In 1941, Morley Jennings was hired as Athletic Director and Head of the Physical Education Department. Walker L. Nichols, Instructor in Physical Education and Assistant Football and Track Coach; Lewis N. Spears, Instructor in Physical Education; and Gwyn C. Dowell, Assistant to Director of Athletics, also were added in 1941.

In 1942, Berl Huffman's rank was changed to Associate Professor of Physical Education, and Polk Robison became Instructor and Assistant Football and Head Basketball Coach. The only change in 1943 was Mr. Nichols' promotion to Assistant Professor of Physical Education. In 1944, Nichols resigned and Coach Robison was made Associate Professor. In 1945, the staff remained the same.

In 1946, Berl Huffman became Associate Professor, Robison gave up his duties as football coach, and Mr. Nichols was rehired as Assistant Professor of Physical Education. In 1947, Polk Robison was made Associate Professor of Physical Education and Head Basketball Coach, and George Philbrick was added as a lecturer. Mr. Philbrick, realizing an urgent need for an Intramural Sports Program for Men at Tech, voluntarily took over as Director of Intramural Sports and held this position for nine years. This was done in addition to a full teaching load and at no cost to Tech.

In 1948, G. B. Morris was added as Assistant Professor and Assistant Football Coach. In 1949, the staff was the same except for Philbrick being

promoted to Associate Professor. In 1950, Dr. Ramon W. Kireilis was hired as Professor and Head of the Physical Education Department. George W. Scott was hired as Instructor for Physical Education for Men, and Assistant in Athletics was Robert W. Goad in 1951. In 1952, the only change was Landon W. Westbrook who was added as Instructor of Physical Education and Assistant in Athletics. In 1953, Robert F. Kellogg was hired as Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant Football Coach. Scott and Goad resigned in 1953. In 1954, Dee G. Andros was added as Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant Football Coach. In 1955, Tennis Coach was added to Philbrick's title. Landon Westbrook was named Track Coach and Assistant in Athletics in 1955 also.

In 1956, H. Edsel Buchanan was hired as Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation and replaced Philbrick as Director of Intramural Sports. In 1957, Delmer Brown was hired as part-time Instructor and Track Coach and Trainer. William B. Feathers was hired as Assistant Football Coach and Baseball Coach. James McNally was hired as Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation.

In 1958, John W. Cobb was hired as Assistant Professor of Physical Education. Don L. Sparks was a part-time Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation.

In 1959, Dr. Kireilis gave up the duties of Swimming Coach and James McNally became the new Swimming Coach. Polk Robison, part-time Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, was promoted to Assistant Director of Athletics and Head Basketball Coach. In 1960, the title Health, Physical Education Education and Recreation was attached to all names. In 1961, George Philbrick became Professor of Physical Education,

and Polk Robison was Director and Business Manager of Athletics. In 1962, Richard A. Berger became Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation.

In 1963, Mr. Buchanan became Assistant Professor; Dr. Cobb, Associate Professor; Don Sparks, Trainer and Track Coach; and Herman B. Segrest was hired as Assistant Professor. In 1964, James McNally was promoted to Assistant Professor. Willard M. Holsberry became an Instructor and Assistant Intramural Director. Kal H. Segrist was hired as an Instructor and Assistant Baseball Coach.

In 1965, Richard Berger became Associate Professor, and Don Sparks was part-time Instructor and Athletic Trainer. Dr. Herman B. Segrest was promoted to Professor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Danny Mason was made Instructor and Golf Coach. In 1965, Ed Strickland was made Instructor. In 1966, Harold S. Edgar was hired as Assistant Professor; Dr. David B. Jordan was hired as Assistant Professor; John W. Malaise was made Instructor; Dr. Berger became Professor; Edward D. Strickland was made Assistant Professor; and N. Gerald Coppedge was hired as Instructor and Freshmen Basketball Coach in 1967. Also, in 1967, Melvin H. Gruensfelder was hired as Assistant Professor. Kal Basketball Coach in 1967.

The present staff in the Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men consists of: Dr. Ramon W. Kireilis, Chairman; Dr. John W. Cobb, Dr. Herman B. Segrest, George R. Philbrick and Dr. Richard A. Berger, Professors; H. Edsel Buchanan, Associate Professor; Harold S. Edgar, Melvin H. Gruensfelder, Dr. David B. Jordan, James F. McNally, and Edward D. Strickland, Assistant Professors; and N. Gerald Coppedge, Willard M. Holsberry, Kal H. Segrist, and Don L. Sparks, Instructors.

Bibliography

- Andrews, Ruth Horn, The First Thirty Years, The Texas Tech Press, Lubbock, Texas, 1956.
- La Ventana, Taylor Publishing Company, Volume 1926 through 1965.
- Texas Technological College Catalogs, The Texas Tech Press, Texas Technological College, Lubbock Volume I through XLIII
- Philbrick, George R., A Brief History of the Department of Health,
 Physical Education and Recreation of Texas Technological College
 Related Study Compiled in 1968.

I - A

NUMBER OF UNDERGRADUATE TO GRADUATE DEGREES FROM 1934-1967 *

1967	Year	Pachelor of Arts	Recreation	B. S. in Education	Master of Education
1935 1934 1 Total 342	1966 1965 1964 1963 1962 1961 1959 1958 1957 1954 1953 1952 1951 1950 1948 1947 1948 1947 1946 1945 1941 1940 1938 1937 1936 1935		1 0 1 0 1 1	27 21 10 14 12 11 7 14 14 8 14 9 11 15 20 22 17 6 12 0 0 0 0 1 4 3 4 2 2 0 0 0 2 1	12 6 9 1 3 4 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2

*The above information was obtained from records in the office of Miss Evelyn lewell. According to the records, the first degree in Men's Physical Education was warded in 1934. The first Master of Education degree in physical education was warded in 1954.

I - B

FACULTY MEMBERS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR MEN

1926

Edwing Y. Freeland, Professor of Physical Education and Head Coach, B.A. Vanderbilt

1927

Edwing Y. Freeland, Professor of Physical Education and Head Coach
Capt. Rhodes Ingerton, Director of Physical Education and Military Training

1928

Edwing Y. Freeland, Professor of Physical Education and Head Coach

Capt. Rhodes Ingerton, Director of Physical Education and Military Training

1929

Edwing Y. Freeland, Professor of Physical Education and Head Coach

Rhodes Ingerton, Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Graily H. Higgenbotham, Assistant Professor of Physical Training, and Coach of Football and Baseball

Victor D. Payne, Assistant Professor in Physical Training, Coach of Football and Basketball, B. A., Simmons University

Lt. Hugh E. Killin, Instructor in Military Science

1930

Edwing Y. Freeland, Professor of Physical Education and Head Coach

Rhodes Ingerton, Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Graily H. Higgenbotham, Assistant Professor of Physical Training, and Coach of Football and Baseball

- Victor D. Payne, Assistant Professor in Physical Training, Coach of Football and Basketball, B. A., Simmons University
- Lt. Hugh E. Killin, Instructor in Military Science

- Peter W. Cawthon, Professor of Physical Education, Head of Department, Southwestern University
- Russell T. Smith, Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
- W. L. Golightly, Associate Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
- John O. Morgan, Associate Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
- Lt. Hugh E. Killin, Instructor in Military Science

1932

- Peter W. Cawthon, Professor of Physical Education, Head of Department, Southwestern University
- Russell T. Smith, Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
- John O. Morgan, Associate Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
- Charles A. Davis, Instructor of Military Science

1933

- Peter W. Cawthon, Professor of Physical Education, Head of Department, Southwestern University
- Russell T. Smith, Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
- John O. Morgan, Associate Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College

- Peter W. Cawthon, Professor of Physical Education, Head of Department, Southwestern University
- Russell T. Smith, Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
- Virgil Ballard, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Austin College

- Peter W. Cawthon, Professor of Physical Education, Head of Department, Southwestern University
- Russell T. Smith, Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
- Virgil Ballard, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Austin College
- George Burl Huffman, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Trinity College

1936

- Peter W. Cawthon, Professor of Physical Education, Head of Department, Southwestern University
- Russell T. Smith, Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
- George Burl Huffman, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Trinity College

1937

- Peter W. Cawthon, Professor of Physical Education, Head of Department, Southwestern University
- Russell T. Smith, Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
- George Burl Huffman, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Trinity College

1938

- Peter W. Cawthon, Professor of Physical Education, Head of Department, Southwestern University
- Russell T. Smith, Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
- George Burl Huffman, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Trinity College

1939

Peter W. Cawthon, Professor of Physical Education, Head of Department, Southwestern University Russell T. Smith, Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College

George Burl Huffman, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Trinity College

1940

- Peter W. Cawthon, Professor of Physical Education, Head of Department, Southwestern University
- Russell T. Smith, Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
- George Burl Huffman, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Trinity College

- * Peter W. Cawthon, Professor of Physical Education, Head of Department, Southwestern University
- ** Russell T. Smith, Professor of Physical Education, A. B., Austin College
 - George Burl Huffman, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Trinity College
- *** William M. Jennings, Professor and Head of Department of Physical Education for Men, Director of Athletics, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- *** John O. Morgan, Professor of Physical Education, Head Football Coach, B. A., Austin College
 - Walker L. Nichols, Instructor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football and Track Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
 - Lewis M. Spears, Instructor in Physical Education for Men, B. S., Texas Tech
 - Gwyn C. Dowell, Assistant to Director of Athletics
 - * Resigned March 1, 1941
 - ** Resigned April 1, 1941
 - *** Effective June 1, 1941
- **** Effective March 1, 1941

- William M. Jennings, Professor and Head of Department of Physical Education for Men, Director of Athletics, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- John O. Morgan, Professor of Physical Education, Head Football Coach, B. A., Austin College
- Walker L. Nichols, Instructor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football and Track Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- Lewis M. Spears, Instructor in Physical Education for Men, B. S., Texas Tech
- George Burl Huffman, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Trinity College
- Gwyn C. Dowell, Assistant to Director of Athletics
- Polk Robison, Instructor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football and Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech

1943

- William M. Jennings, Professor and Head of Department of Physical Education for Men, Director of Athletics, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- John O. Morgan, Professor of Physical Education, Head Football Coach, B. A., Austin College
- Walker L. Nichols, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football and Track Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- Polk Robison, Instructor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football and Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech

1944

- William M. Jennings, Professor and Head of Department of Physical Education for Men, Director of Athletics, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- John O. Morgan, Professor of Physical Education, Head Football Coach, B. A., Austin College
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football and Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech

1945

William M. Jennings, Professor and Head of Department of Physical Education for Men, Director of Athletics, B. A., Mississippi A&M College

- John O. Morgan, Professor of Physical Education, Head Football Coach, B. A., Austin College
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football and Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech

- William M. Jennings, Professor and Head of Department of Physical Education for Men, Director of Athletics, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- John O. Morgan, Professor of Physical Education, Head Football Coach, B. A., Austin College
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- George Burl Huffman, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Trinity College
- Walker L. Nichols, Assistant Professor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football and Track Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- Gwyn C. Dowell, Assistant to Director of Athletics

1947

- William M. Jennings, Professor and Head of Department of Physical Education for Men, Director of Athletics, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football Coach and Coach of Basketball, B. A., Texas Tech
- George Burl Huffman, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Trinity College
- Walker Nichols, Assistant Professor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football and Track Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- G. B. Morris, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men and Assistant Football Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- George R. Philbrick, Lecturer in Physical Education for Men, B. S., Texas Tech

- William M. Jennings, Professor and Head of Department of Physical Education for Men, Director of Athletics, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football Coach and Coach of Basketball, B. A., Texas Tech

- G. B. Morris, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men and Assistant Football Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- George R. Philbrick, Lecturer in Physical Education for Men, B. S., Texas Tech

- William M. Jennings, Professor and Head of Department of Physical Education for Men, Director of Athletics, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant Football Coach and Coach of Basketball, B. A., Texas Tech
- G. B. Morris, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men and Assistant Football Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- George R. Philbrick, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Meh, B. S., Texas Tech

1950

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of the Departments of Physical Education for Men and Women, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Physical Education and Director of Athletics, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor of Physical Education and Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- G. B. Morris, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men and Assistant Football Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- George R. Philbrick, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of the Department of Physical Education for Men and Women, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Physical Education and Director of Athletics, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor of Physical Education and Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- G. B. Morris, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men and Assistant Football Coach, B. A., Texas Tech

- George R. Philbrick, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- George W. Scott, Instructor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant in Athletics, M.S., Oklahoma A&M
- Robert W. Goad, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men, End Coach, B. S., M.Ed., Oklahoma

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of the Department of Physical Education, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Physical Education for Men, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor of Physical Education and Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- George R. Philbrick, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men and Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- George W. Scott, Instructor in Physical Education for Men, Assistant in Athletics, M. S., Oklahoma A&M
- Robert W. Goad, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men, End Coach, B. S., M.Ed., Oklahoma
- Landon N. Westbrook, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant in Athletics, B. A., M.Ed., Oklahoma

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor of Physical Education and Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- George R. Philbrick, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- Landon N. Westbrook, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant in Athletics, B. A., M.Ed., Oklahoma

Robert F. Kellogg, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant Football Coach, B.Ed. in P.E., Tulane

1954

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- George Philbrick, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor of Physical Education and Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- Robert F. Kellogg, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant Football Coach, B.Ed. in P.E., Tulane
- Landon N. Westbrook, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant in Athletics, B. A., M.Ed., Oklahoma
- Dee G. Andros, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant Football Coach, B. S., M.Ed., Oklahoma

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation and Swimming Coach, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- George R. Philbrick, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Director of Intramural Sports, Tennis Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor of Physical Education and Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- Landon N. Westbrook, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant in Athletics, and Track Coach, B. A., M.Ed., Oklahoma
- Dee G. Andros, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant Football Coach, B. S., M.Ed., Oklahoma

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation and Swimming Coach, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- George R. Philbrick, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Tennis Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor of Physical Education and Basketball Coach, Assistant Director of Athletics, B. A., Texas Tech
- Henry E. Buchanan, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., M. A., Michigan

1957

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation and Swimming Coach, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- George R. Philbrick, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Tennis Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- Polk Robison, Associate Professor of Physical Education and Basketball Coach, Assistant Director of Athletics, B. A., Texas Tech
- Henry E. Buchanan, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., M. A., Michigan
- Delmer Brown, Part-Time Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Track Coach and Trainer, B. S., North Texas State, M. S., East Texas State
- William B. Feathers, Assistant Football Coach and Baseball Coach, B. S., Tennessee
- James F. McNally, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. S., Oklahoma, M.Ed., Texas Tech

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation and Swimming Coach, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- George R. Philbrick, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Tennis
 Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
 -27-

-11- 21

- Polk Robison, Associate Professor of Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant Director of Athletics, and Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- Henry E. Buchanan, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., M. A., Michigan
- Delmer Brown, Part-Time Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Track Coach and Trainer, B. S., North Texas State, M. S., East Texas State
- William B. Feathers, Assistant Football Coach and Baseball Coach, B. S., Tennessee
- James F. McNally, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. S., Oklahoma, M.Ed., Texas Tech
- John W. Cobb, Assistant Professor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., University of Corpus Christi, M.Ed., Texas Tech, P.E.D., Indiana University
- Don L. Sparks, Part-Time Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. A., Texas Wesleyan

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- George R. Philbrick, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Tennis Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- Polk Robison, Part-Time Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant Director of Athletics, and Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- Henry E. Buchanan, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation, and Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., M. A., Michigan
- William B. Feathers, Assistant Football Coach and Baseball Coach, B. S., Tennessee
- James F. McNally, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Swimming Coach, B. S., Oklahoma, M.Ed., Texas Tech
- John W. Cobb, Assistant Professor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., University of Corpus Christi, M.Ed., Texas Tech, P.E.D., Indiana University
- Don L. Sparks, Part-Time Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. A., Texas Wesleyan

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- George R. Philbrick, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Tennis Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- Polk Robison, Part-Time Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Assistant Athletic Director, Basketball Coach, B. A., Texas Tech
- Henry E. Buchanan, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation, and Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., M. A., Michigan
- William B. Feathers, Assistant Football Coach and Baseball Coach, B. S., Tennessee
- James F. McNally, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Swimming Coach, B. S., Oklahoma, M.Ed., Texas Tech
- John W. Cobb, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., University of Corpus Christi, M.Ed., Texas Tech, P.E.D., Indiana University
- Don L. Sparks, Part-Time Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation, B. A., Texas Wesleyan

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- George R. Philbrick, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Tennis Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- Polk Robison, Part-Time Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Director of Athletics and Business Manager of Athletics, B. A., Texas Tech
- Henry E. Buchanan, Assistant Professor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., M. A., Michigan
- William B. Feathers, Assistant Football Coach, and Baseball Coach, B. S., Tennessee

- James F. McNally, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Swimming Coach, B. S., Oklahoma, M.Ed., Texas Tech
- John W. Cobb, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., University of Corpus Christi, M.Ed., Texas Tech, P.E.D., Indiana University
- Don L. Sparks, Part-Time Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Trainer and Track Coach, B. A., Texas Wesleyan

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- George R. Philbrick, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Tennis Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- Polk Robison, Part-Time Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Director of Athletics and Business Manager of Athletics, B. A., Texas Tech
- Henry E. Buchanan, Assistant Professor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., M. A., Michigan
- William B. Feathers, Assistant Football Coach and Baseball Coach, B. S., Tennessee
- James F. McNally, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Swimming Coach, B. S., Oklahoma, M.Ed., Texas Tech
- John W. Cobb, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, B. S., University of Corpus Christi, M.Ed., Texas Tech, P.E.D., Indiana University
- Don L. Sparks, Part-Time Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Trainer and Track Coach, B. A., Texas Wesleyan
- Richard A. Berger, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. A., M. A., Michigan State, Ph.D., University of Illinois

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. A., Mississippi A&M College

-14- 24

- George R. Philbrick, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Tennis Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- Polk Robison, Part-Time Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Director of Athletics and Business Manager of Athletics, B. A., Texas Tech
- Henry E. Buchanan, Assistant Professor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., M. A., Michigan
- James F. McNally, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Swimming Coach, B. S., Oklahoma, M. Ed., Texas Tech
- John W. Cobb, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., University of Corpus Christi, M.Ed., Texas Tech, P.E.D., Indiana University
- Don L. Sparks, Part-Time Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Trainer and Track Coach, B. A., Texas Wesleyan
- Richard A. Berger, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. A., M. A., Michigan State, Ph. D., University of Illinois
- Herman B. Segrest, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., North Texas State, M. S., M.Ed., Texas A&M, Ed.D., Baylor

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- George R. Philbrick, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Tennis Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- John W. Cobb, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., University of Corpus Christi, M.Ed., Texas Tech, P.E.D., Indiana University
- Polk Robison, Part-Time Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Director of Athletics and Business Manager of Athletics, B. A., Texas Tech
- Richard A. Berger, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. A., M. A., Michigan State, Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Henry E. Buchanan, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., M. A., Michigan

- James F. McNally, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Swimming Coach, B. S., Oklahoma, M.Ed., Texas Tech
- Don L. Sparks, Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Trainer and Track Coach, B. A., Texas Wesleyan
- Herman B. Segrest, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., North Texas State, M. S., M.Ed., Texas A&M, Ed.D., Baylor
- Willard M. Holsberry, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, Assistant Intramural Director, B. A., M. S., Eastern New Mexico University
- Kal H. Segrist, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Assistant Baseball Coach, B. S., North Texas State, M.Ed., Texas Tech

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- William M. Jennings, Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, B. A., Mississippi A&M College
- George R. Philbrick, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Tennis Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- John W. Cobb, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., University of Corpus Christi, M.Ed., Texas Tech, P.E.D., Indiana University
- Polk Robison, Part-Time Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, Director of Athletics and Business Manager of Athletics, B. A., Texas Tech
- Richard A. Berger, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. A., M. A., Michigan State, Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Henry E. Buchanan, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., M. A., Michigan
- James F. McNally, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Swimming Coach, B. S., Oklahoma, M.Ed., Texas Tech
- Don L. Sparks, Part-Time Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Athletic Department Trainer, Trainer and Track Coach, B. A., Texas Wesleyan
- Herman B. Segrest, Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, B. S., North Texas State, M. S., M.Ed., Texas A&M, Ed.D., Baylor
- Willard M. Holsberry, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Assistant Intramural Director, B. A. M. S., Eastern New Mexico University

- Danny R. Mason, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men and Golf Coach, B. S., North Texas State, M.Ed., Texas Tech
- Edward D. Strickland, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., M.Ed., Texas Tech
- Kal H. Segrist, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Assistant Baseball Coach, B. S., North Texas State, M.Ed., Texas Tech

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- George R. Philbrick, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Tennis Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
- John W. Cobb, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., University of Corpus Christi, M.Ed., Texas Tech, P.E.D., Indiana University
- Polk Robison, Part-Time Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, Director of Athletics and Business Manager of Athletics, B. A., Texas Tech
- Richard A. Berger, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. A., M. A., Michigan State, Ph.D., Illinois
- Henry E. Buchanan, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., M. A., Michigan
- James F. McNally, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Swimming Coach, B. S., Oklahoma, M.Ed., Texas Tech
- Don L. Sparks, Part-Time Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Athletic Department Trainer, Trainer and Track Coach, B. A., Texas Wesleyan
- Herman B. Segrest, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., North Texas State, M. S., M.Ed., Texas A&M, Ed.D., Baylor
- Willard M. Holsberry, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Assistant Intramural Director, B. A., M. S., Eastern New Mexico University
- Edward D. Strickland, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., M.Ed., Texas Tech
- Harold S. Edgar, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., M. A., University of Southern Mississippi
- David B. Jordan, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., Springfield, M. A., Ph.D., University of Oregon

- John W. Malaise, Instructor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men. B. S., Texas Tech
- Kal H. Segrist, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Assistant Baseball Coach, B. S., North Texas State, M.Ed., Texas Tech

- Ramon W. Kireilis, Professor and Head of Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, B. S., M. S., University of Illinois, P.E.D., Indiana University
- George R. Philbrick, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Tennis Coach, B. S., Texas Tech, M.Ed., University of Texas
 - John W. Cobb, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., University of Corpus Christi, M.Ed., Texas Tech, P.E.D., Indiana University
 - Polk Robison, Part-Time Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Director of Athletics and Business Manager of Athletics, B. A., Texas Tech
 - Richard A. Berger, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. A., M. A., Michigan State, Ph.D., University of Illinois
 - Henry E. Buchanan, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Director of Intramural Sports, B. S., M. A., Michigan
 - James F. McNally, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Swimming Coach, B. S., Oklahoma, M.Ed., Texas Tech
 - Don L. Sparks, Part-Time Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Athletic Department Trainer, Trainer and Track Coach, B. A., Texas Wesleyan
 - Herman B. Segrest, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., North Texas State, M. S., M.Ed., Texas A&M, Ed.D., Baylor
 - Willard M. Holsberry, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Assistant Intramural Director, B. A., M. S., Eastern New Mexico University
 - Edward D. Strickland, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., M.Ed., Texas Tech
 - Harold S. Edgar, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., M. A., University of Southern Mississippi
 - David B. Jordan, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, B. S., Springfield, M. A., Ph.D., University of Oregon

-18-

- Norman G. Coppedge, Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Freshman Basketball Coach, B. S., Western New Mexico University, M.Ed., Texas Tech
- Melvin H. Gruensfelder, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, B. A., M. S., University of Illinois
- Kal H. Segrist, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Men, Head Baseball Coach, B. S., North Texas State, M.Ed., Texas Tech

PUBLICATIONS BY THE FACULTY IN THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION FOR MEN DURING THE YEARS 1925-1968

The faculty of the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men have contributed articles to many scholarly journals. The bibliographical data for these publications is presented in the Appendix. A quantitative analysis of these publications is presented in TABLE I.

In gathering the list of publications for the faculty of this department, the graduate school publications (1,2,3,4), the individual vitae for 1967 and 1968, and the reader service in the library were employed.

From Table I, the following observations were made. A total of 108 publications were located. Of these, 39 were in research journals and 27 in professional journals. Of the remainder, 24 were mimeographed manuals published within the department and co-authored by departmental faculty, 10 were articles in lay magazine, and 7 were published manuals.

A topical analysis revealed the following findings. Most of the research articles involved muscular strength and motor ability measures and were completed by Richard Berger. The manuals for the most part were instructional manuals used in the service course program at Texas Tech. The topics of the articles in the professional and lay journals follow no consistent pattern and are quite varied in content and length.

NUMBER OF PUBLICATIONS BY FACULTY OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR MEN BY TYPE OF PUBLICATION

TABLE I

	*	<u></u>					
NAME	RESEARCH JOURNAL	PROFESSIONAL JOURNAL	LAY [.] MAGAZINE	BOOK OR MONOGRAPH	MANUAL OR HANDBOOK	*MIMEOGRAPHED MANUAL	TOTAL
Berger, Richard Anthony	31	6	4			1	42
Buchanan, Henry Edsel		3	2		. 4	6	15
Cobb, John William, Jr.			2			1	3
Jordan, David Bruce	6	4					10
Kireilis, Ramon Walter	2	12	1	1	1	13	30
Philbrick, George Rex					1	l	2
Segrest, Herman Brazill		2	1		1	1	5
Strickland, Edward Dale						1	1
TOTAL	39	27	.10	1	7	24	

30

^{*} Co-authors within department

PERGER, RICHARD ANTHONY, PROFESSOR

"Determination of the Resistance Load for 1-Pm and 10-Rm," The Journal of the sociation for Physical and Mental Pehabilitation, 15 (July-August, 1961): 108-110.

"Fffect of Varied Weight Training Programs on Strength," Research Quarterly of he American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 33 (1962): 69-181.

"Commarison of Static and Dynamic Strength Increases," Research Quarterly of the merican Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 33 (1962): 29-333.

"Ontimum Penetitions for Developing Strength," Research Quarterly of the merican Association for Health, Physical Education and Pecreation, 33 (1962): 34-339.

"Comparison Petween Pesistance Load and Strength Improvement," Research Quarterly f the American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 34 1962): 637

"Strength Training for Track and Field," Athletic Journal, 20 (1963): 25-27.

"Commarison Fetween Static Training and Various Dynamic Training Programs," search Quarterly of the American Association for Health, Physical Education, and creation." 34 (1943): 131-135.

"Comparative Fffects of Three Weight Training Programs," Research Quarterly of e American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 34 (1963): 6-300.

"Commarison of Weight Lifting Ability Between Lifters," Physical Educator, 20 av. 1943): 59-60.

"Isometric Training in the Home," Strength and Health Magazine, 7 (December, 1963):
-35.

"Classification of Students on the Pasis of Strength," Research Quarterly of the erican Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 34 (1964): 4-515.

"Strength Testing in Physical Education," Journal of the Texas Association for alth. Physical Education and Recreation, 6 (May, 1964): 6-7

"Effects of Dynamic and Static Training on Vertical Jumping Ability," Research arterly of the American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. (10%): 119-124.

"The Important Components of Physical Fitness," Journal of the Association for sical and Mental Fehabilitation, 18 (1964): 119-120.

"Comparison of the Effect of Various Weight Training Loads on Strength," Research Quarterly of the American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 36 (1965): 141-146.

"Review of Research Studies in Isotonic Training," <u>Journal of the Texas Association</u> for Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 33 (February, 1965): 5-7.

"The Important Components of Physical Fitness," The Remedial Gymnast, 35 February, 1965): 1-2

"Effects of Isometric Training," Strength and Health Magazine, 8 (April, 1965):

"Application of Research Findings to Weight Training," Strength and Health agazine, 8 (April, 1965): 41-43.

"Prediction of Total Dynamic Strength From Chinning and Dipping Strength," ournal of the Association for Physical and Mental Rehabilitation, 19 (July-August, 965): 110-111.

"Effect of Variations in Hand Grip on Recorded Back Dynamometer Strength," Research parterly of the American Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 6 (1965): 229-233.

"Variance and Correlation Coefficients," Research Quarterly of the American sociation for Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 36 (1965): 301-302 with A.B. Sweney).

"Effect of Varied Sets of Static Training on Dynamic Strength," Research Quarterly of the American Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation, accepted for Audication.

"Relationship Petween Strength and Muscular Endurance," Research Quarterly of the merican Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation, accepted for abblication.

"Comparison Fetween Frequency of Weight Training Sessions," Research Quarterly the American Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation, accepted r publication.

"Norms for Chinning Endurance," Physical Educator, accepted for publication.

"Criteria for Evaluating a Required Physical Education Program in College," ysical Educator, accepted for publication.

"Application of Research Findings in Progressive Resistance Exercise to Physical Berapy," Journal of the Association for Physical and Mental Rehabilitation, accepted publication.

"Determination of a Method to Predict 1-RM Chin and Dip From Repetitive Chins d Dips," Pesearch Quarterly of the American Association for Health, Physical Education d Pecreation, accepted for publication.

"Variations in Load Per Repetition and Number of Repetitions on Strength Improvement,"

Research Quarterly of the American Association for Health, Physical Education and

Recreation, accepted for publication.

"Relationship Petween Power and Static and Dynamic Strength," Research Quarterly of the American Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation, accepted for publication (with J.E. Henderson).

"Relationship of Chinnning Strength to Total Dynamic Strength." Research Quarterly. 37:431-2, 1966.

"Evaluation of the 2-Minute Sit-Up Test as a Measure of Muscular Endurance and Strength." Journal of the Association for Physical and Mental Rehabilitation. Vol. 20, To. 4, July-August, 1966.

"Leg Extension Force at Three Different Angles." Research Quarterly. 37:560-2, 1966.

"Guidelines for the Conditioning of Football Players." The Journal of the Texas sociation for Health, Physical Education and Recreation. Vol. 35, No. 2, pp. 4-6.

"Tumbling is Fun." A 4-H Manual of Instructions for Tumbling Teams. Extension Bervice of Agriculture and Home Fconomics, College of Agriculture, University of Ellinois, Urbana, Illinois, 1958.

"Strength Testing in Physical Education," Journal of the Texas Association for ealth, Physical Education and Recreation, May, 1964.

"Effects of Dynamic and Static Training on Vertical Jumping Ability," Research warterly, 34:419-424, 1964.

"Application of Research Findings in Strength to Athletic Training." Swimming sechnique. January, 1966.

"Isometric Training in Sports." The Physical Educator. 33:126-8, 1965.

"Relationship of Power to Static and Dynamic Strength." Research Quarterly. 7:9-13, 1966.

"Chinning Norms for College Men." <u>Journal of the Texas Association for Health</u>, wsical Education and Pecreation. Vol. 34, No. 3, May, 1966.

FUCHANAN, HENRY EDSEL, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND DIRECTOR OF INTRAMURALS

"Texas Tech's Flying Matadors," The Sports Digest, 1 (1960), No. 3, pp. 8; 13.
"Intramural Athletics Handbook for Men (Lubbock, Texas, 1960), 40 pp.

"Applied Use of Accident Reporting", TAHPER Journal, (October, 1961) Fall sue, 4; 32.

"Noche de Conquistadores," AAHPER Journal, (March, 1965), Vol. 35, no. 3, 63.

"Interpreting Intramurals to the Faculty," The Physical Educator, (May, 1966), 1. 23, no. 2, 67.

Buchanan, H. Edsel and Ramon W. Kireilis, Elementary Tumbling Manual. Lubbock, xas: Mimeo-Steno Service, 1958 (Rev. 1962).

Buchanan, H. Fdsel and Ramon W. Kireilis, Pasketball Manual. Lubbock, Texas: imeo-Steno Service, 1958 (Rev. 1966).

Puchanan, H. Edsel and Ramon W. Kireilis, <u>Handball Manual</u>. Lubbock, Texas: Imeo-Steno Service, 1960 (Rev. 1965).

Puchanan, H. Edsel, Ramon W. Kireilis, James F. McNally, John W. Cobb, Jr., sorge R. Philbrick, Herman B. Segrest, and Morley Jennings, <u>Introduction to Physical lucation and Physical Conditioning</u>. Dubuque, Iowa: Wm. C. Brown Book Co., 1966.

Puchanan, H. Edsel and Ramon W. Kireilis, <u>Trampoline Manual</u>. Lubbock, Texas: Imeo-Steno Service, 1962.

Puchanan, H. Edsel and Pamon W. Kireilis, Gymnastics and Wrestling Manual. abbook, Texas: Mimeo-Steno Service, 1964 (Rev. 1966).

Puchanan, H. Edsel, Handbook of Intramural Program for Men, Lubbock, Texas: mas Tech Press, Annually since 1958.

Buchanan, H. Edsel, 15th. Annual Proceedings, Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech Press, ational Intramural Association, 1964 (Secretary, NIA).

Buchanan, H. Edsel, 16th. Annual Proceedings, Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech Press, ational Intramural Association, 1965 (Secretary, NIA).

"Spaceball for Intramurals", Nissen News, (November, 1966), Cedar Rapids, Iowa: issen Corporation.

COBB, JOHN WILLIAM, PROFESSOR

"Planned Conditioning Programs for Athletes at Texas Tech," Coach and Athlete, 7 (November, 1964): 44-45; 48 (with Herman B. Segrest).

Introduction to Physical Activities and Physical Conditioning, Wm. C. Brown Mubuque, Iowa, 1966.

Pre-Season Physical Conditioning - Accepted for publication by Coach and Athlete, itlanta, Georgia

JORDAN, DAVID BRUCE, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

"A Bilingual Tutoring Program," Ideas Exchange 3:20 (November, 1967)

"Longitudinal Analysis of the Mental Health of Boys Age Fifteen through eventeen Years" Completed Research in Health, Physical Education and Recreation, ol. 9, 1967.

"Longitudinal Analysis of Strength and Motor Development of Boys Ages Seven brough Twelve Years," Abstracts of Research Papers, 1968 Washington, D.C. American ssociation for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1968.

"Longitudinal Analysis of Strength and Motor Development of Boys Ages Seven hrough Twelve Years," Microcarded Doctoral Dissertation University of Oregon, 1968.

"Evolution of Human Locomotion" Texas Association for Health, Physical Education md Recreation Journal, 10:10 (Spring, 1967)

"Electromyographic Research in Physical Education" <u>Journal of Physical Education</u> 4:126 (May-June, 1967)

"Patterns of Motor Skill Activity: An Electromygraphic Analysis of Sports Skills Rook Review" Journal of Physical Education 64:140 (May-June, 1967)

"To Change a Self-Image" Journal of Health, Physical Education and Recreation 5:38 (October, 1966)

"A Developmental Case Study" Physical Fitness Newsletter 12:1 (January, 1966)

"Kinesiology Redefined: A New Course" Journal of Health, Physical Education, and ecreation (to be published).

KIREILIS, RAMON WALTER, PROFESSOR, DEPARTMENT HEAD

Endurance of Young Men (with T.K. Cureton and others), Monograph of the Society for Research in Child Development, X, I, 284 pp., National Research Council, 1945.

"The Pelationship of External Fat to Physical Education Activities and Fitness 'ests" (with T.K. Cureton), Research Quarterly, XVIII, 123-134 (May, 1947).

Review: Brown, Richard L., Teaching Progressions for the Swimming Instructor, hysical Educator, V, No. 4, p. 95 (October, 1948).

Review: Lukens, Paul W., Teaching Swimming, Physical Educator, V, No.4, p. 96 October, 1948).

Review: Rousey, M.A. Physical Performance of Secondary School Boys Classified by the Grid Technique, Physical Educator, VI, No. 3, p. 30 (1949).

The Relationship of Size, Shape, and Growth to Adipose Tissue, Indiana University issertation, Microcards, 1950.

"Professional Needs of Coaches," News Bulletin, Texas Association for Health, sysical Education, and Recreation, February, 1951, pp. 3-6. (Co-author: L.S. Salser)

"Foundations of Health," News Bulletin, Texas Association for Health, Physical lucation, and Recreation, March, 1953, pp. 2-3.

"Track Facilities in West Texas," News Bulletin, Texas Association for Health, wsical Education, and Recreation, Vol. 4 (May, 1954), p.7. (Co-author: Denton L. mbert)

"How the Lubbock School Health Council Organized to Meet the Needs of Students," murnal of School Health, American School Health Association, May, 1954, pp. 133-35.

"Hot Ball," Journal of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Vol. 26 'ebruary, 1955), p. 48. (CO-author: V. F. Bingham)

Peginning Swimming Manual. October, 1955. 59 pp. (Mimeo-graphed) (CO-author: mes F. McNally)

Reginning and Advanced Bowling Manual. October, 1955. 56 pp. (Mimeographed)

"Health Education in the Flementary and Secondary Schools," Proceedings of the ird International Conference on Health Education, 2 (1956): 63-83. (with B.G. bbett, R. A. Foxter, C. M. Sellery, and W.K. Street)

"Recommendations on Graduation Requirements," Journal of the Texas Association releasth, Physical Education, and Recreation, 9 (1957):14. (with D.K. Brace)

"Meeting Problems Created by Increased Enrollments Through the Use of Proficiency minations," Proceedings of the College Physical Education Association, 61 (1958):
-76.

"New Texas Tech Indoor Swimming Pool," The Swimming Pool Age, 102 (April, 1958): 75-76.

Kireilis, Ramon W., McNally, James F., Buchanan, H. Edsel, Cobb, John W., nilbrick, George R., and Jennings, Morley, Introduction to Physical Education of Physical Conditioning. Dubuque, Iowa: Wm. C. Brown, Inc., 1966.

Kireilis, Pamon W., <u>Beginning and Advanced Bowling Manual</u>, Lubbock, Texas: imeo-Steno Service, 1966.

Handbook for physical education instructors in "Introduction to Physical lucation and Physical Conditioning," Lubbook, Texas: Mimeo-Steno Service, 1966.

Brace, D.K., (Chairman) Kireilis, R. W., et.al. "Recommendations on Graduate equirements," Texas Association of Health, Physical Education and Recreation nurnal, (Special Committee of the TAHPER), pp. 9 and 14, Spring Issue, 1957.

Kireilis, Pamon W., Weight Training Manual, Lubbock, Texas: Mimeo-Steno Service, 160.

Kireilis, Pamon W. and Philbrick, George, <u>Tennis Manual</u>, Lubbock, Texas: Imeo-Steno Service, 1960.

Kireilis, Ramon W. and Buchanan, H. Edsel, Elementary Tumbling Manual, Lubbock, mas: Mimeo-Steno Service, Revised, 1962.

Kireilis, Pamon W. and Buchanan, H. Edsel, <u>Basketball Manual</u>, Lubbock, Texas: meo-Steno Service, Revised 1966.

Kireilis, Ramon W. and Buchanan, H. Edsel, <u>Handball Manual</u>, Lubbock, Texas: <u>Imeo-Steno Service</u>, Pevised, 1965.

Kireilis, Ramon W., and Buchanan, H. Edsel, <u>Trampoline Manual</u>, Lubbock, Texas: Imeo-Steno Service, 1962.

Kireilis, Ramon W., and Buchanan, H. Edsel, <u>Wrestling Manual</u>, Lubbock, Texas: imeo-Steno Service. 1962.

Kireilis, Ramon W., Beginning and Advanced Bowling Manual, Lubbock, Texas: meo-Steno Service, 1966.

PHILBRICK, GEORGE PEX, PROFESSOR

Philbrick, George (Co-Author) Tennis Manual, Lubbock, Texas: Mimeo-Steno Service, 1960.

Philbrick, George R., Kireilis, Pamon W., McNally, James F., Buchanan, H. Edsel, Cobb, John W., and Jennings, Morley, <u>Introduction to Physical Education and Physical Conditioning</u>. Dubuque, Iowa: Vlm. C. Brown, Inc., 1966.

SEGREST, HERMAN BRAZILL, PROFESSOR

"Effects of Planned Conditioning and Elective Physical Education on Physical titness," TAHPER Journal, 31 (Fall, 1962): 4; 31 (with Donald G. Barker).

"Planned Conditioning Programs for Athletes at Texas Tech," Coach and Athlete, 7 (November, 1964): 44-45; 48 (with John W. Cobb).

Co-author for copywriting, "Handbook for Physical Education Instructors In Introduction to Physical Education and Physical Conditioning!".

An article on Computer Usage in Testing In Physical Education Activities at Texas Technological College, TAHPER Journal.

STRICKLAND, EDWARD D., ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Co-Author, for copywriting, "Handbook for Physical Education Instructors in Introduction to Physical Education and Physical Conditioning.'"

References

- Gates, William Bryan (Editor) <u>Publications of the Faculty</u>, <u>Lubbock</u>, <u>Texas</u>, <u>Research Committee of Texas Technological College</u>, 1951.
- 2. Miles, Marie (Editor) "Publications of the Faculty" <u>Bulletin of Texas</u>
 Technological College 32:8 October, 1956.
- Gates, William Bryan (Editor) "Publications of the Faculty and Staff 1956-60" <u>Bulletin of Texas Technological College</u> 37:1 January, 1961.
- Rigby, Fred Durnford "Publications of the Faculty and Staff 1961-65" Bulletin of Texas Technological College 42:3 February, 1966.
- * For publications for the years 1966, 1967, and 1968, the vitas were consulted.

Attached are statistical records for the past 10 years of the Service Program,
Undergraduate Major Program, and the Graduate Program. Complete statistical records from 1950 to date for the Service Program are listed on pages 44 and 45, for the Undergraduate Major Program on pages 46 and 47, and for the Graduate Program on pages 48 and 49.

Appendix A

														-5
Biennium		of rses ered* S	Total Enroll in all F	ment Courses S	Clas Aver Per F		Total Students Per Long Session	Average Students Per Long Session	Increase in No. of Students By LS	% Inc. Per Long Session	% Inc. Recomm. by Admin.	Total Stud. Per Bien.	Inc. No. of Stud. Per Biennium	
1958-59	75	62	1,553	. 1,196	21	19	2,749	20	+ 93	+ 4%	15%		28%	
1959-60	78	70	1,591	1,298	20	20	2,993	20	+244	+ 9%	6%	6,148	743	
1960-61	80	75	1,742	1,413	22	19	3,155	21	+162 、	+ 5%			13%	
1961-62	66	65	1,714	1,463	25.9	22.5	3,177	24.2	+ 22	+ 1%		6,658	510	
1962-63	74	65	1,843	1,638	24.6	25.2	3,481	24.9	+304	+ 10%			8%	
1963-64	88	80	2,043	1,856	23.2	23.2	3,899	23.2	+418	+ 12%	4	8,844	2,186	
1964-65	102	86	2,676	2,269	26.2	26.3	4,945	26.3 +	1,046	+ 21%		10,102	33%	
1965-66	120	107	3,301	2,856	27.5	26.6	6,157	27.1	+1,212	+ 25%	¥		1,258 14%	
1966-67	106	92	3,395	2,661	32.0	28.9	6,056	31.0	-101	- 1%		12,213	2,111	
1967-68	97	92	3,430	2,739	37.7	29.7	6,169	32.0	+110	+ 2%			20%	

^{*}Number of courses equals number of semester hours, and number of student hours equals the number of students (Courses equal 1 semester hour).

45		BASI	C PHYSICAL	EDUC	ATION	ENROLLI ENT (EEN)	FROM 1950)-51 SCHOOL Y	EAR TO DATE	2	Apper	ndix A 2
Bienniwa	No. of Courses Offered F S	Total Enroll in all	lment 1 Courses S	Clas Aver Per F	age	Total Students Per Long Session	Average Students Per Long Session	Increase in No. of Students By LS	<pre> % Inc. Per Long Session</pre>	Mine. Recomm. by Admin.	Total Stud. Per Bien.	Inc. No. of Stud. Per Biennium
1950-51	49 38	911 •	525	19	14	1,436	17	******	***			
51/ /1951-52	27 37	553	1,1,0	20	12	993	16	1,1,3	- 30%		2,223	
53 1.952-53	41 43	697	533	17	12	1,230	15	+237	+24%			
53/ _1.953-54	43 46	639	61,4,	15	14	1,288	14	-1- 58	÷ 5%		2,866	643
55 1954-55	48 53	899	679	19	13	1,578	16	-1290	-F23%	6%		29%
55/ 1955-56	52 49	1,077	904	21	18.	1,981	20	403	-325	5;5	4,233	1,367
57 1956-57	61 54	1,193	1,059	20	20	2,252	20	+271	1145	43		48%
57/ 1957-58	75 66	1,406	1,250	19	19	2,656	19	÷404	+18%	8%	5,405	1,172
59 ¹ 1958-59	75 62	1,553	1,196	21	19	2,749	20	÷ 93	+ 4%	15%		28%
59/ 1959-60	78 70	1,591	1,298	20	20	2,993	20	-1-244	+ 9%	6,3	6,148	743
61/1960-61	80 75	1,742	1,413	22	19	3,155	21	-+162	+ 5%			13%
61/ <-1961-62	66 65	1,714	1,463	25.9	22.5	3,177	214.2	+ 22	+ 1%		6,658	510
63 1962-63	74 65	1,843	1,638	24.6	25.2	3,481 .	24.9	÷304	+10%			<i>8</i> %
63/ ,3.963-64	60 83	2,043	1,856	23.2	23.2	3,899	23.2	:418	+1 2 %		8,844	2,186
65 1764-65	102 86	2,676	2,269	26.2	26.3	4,945	26.3	1,046	1:21%		10,102	33%
65/ 1.965-66	120 10	7 3,301	2,856	27.5	26.6	6,157	27.1 +	1,212	÷25%			1,258 145

*Number of courses equals number of semester hours, and number of student hours equals the number of students (Courses equal 1 semester hour).

Appendix B

Biennium	Cou	of rses ered S	No. Seme Hour	ster	Enro1	Major Iment I Courses S	Class Per S	Ave. Sem.	Class Ave Per Sch. Year	Pe	m. Hrs. r mester	Sem. Hrs. Per Year	No. Majors Per Sch. Yr. (Fall)	No. of Undergra Grad. Pe Sch. Yr.
1958-59	10	10	24		164	154	16	15	16	395	425	820	67(-21%)	14
1959-60	11	8	27	19	200	200	18	25	22	518	490	1,008	66(-1%)	7
1960-61	10	12	27	31	209	176	21	15	18	531	382	913	63(-5%)	12
1961-62	12	10	27	24	216	177	19	17.7	18.2	533	414	947	93(48%)+	13
1962-63	13	.15	38	40	236	293	18.1	19.5	18.8	574	650	1,224	129(33.3%)+	14
1963-64	19	18	46	44	395	423	20.8	23.5	22.1	976	1,058	2,034	162(30.6%)+	11
1964-65	21	20	52	48	504	525	24.0	26.2	25.1	1,270	1,240	2,560	191(17.8%)+	21
1965-66	22	22	53	50	603	587	27.4	26.6	27.0	1,506	1,462	2,968	235(23.07%)+	28
1966-67	25	26	62	66	609	661	24.5	25.4	25.0	1,521	1,695	3,216	259	27
1967-68	33	28	83	68	592	695	18.0	24.3	21.0	1,423	1,651	3,074	210 F 259 S	35

I - D - 2.

Appendix

I - D-2.

(ITN) Fiennium No. of lo. of Total Major No. Semester Class Ave. Class Ave. Enrollment Sem. hrs. Sem. hrs. Unde Courses No. hajors Per Sem. Per Sch. Per Joh yr. Offered Hours. in all Courses per per S S S F Year Somester Year (Fall) Scho 1950-51 63(29%) 51/ 1951.-52 1: 1952-53 63(85)+ 65(-4:5) 53/ 1953-54 1954-55 76(17/5)+ 24. *LS80(4,5)+ 55/ 1955-56 1.955-57 is *LS93(11%)+ 57/ *LSS7(5%)+ 1957-58 67(-21%) 1958-59 1.64 66(- 1%) 59/ 1959-60 490 1,008 63(- 5%) 1960-61 1: 93(451)+ 61/ 1963.-62 17.7 18.2 1.0 1962-63 19.5 18.8 650 1,224 129(33.3%)+ 18.1 162(30.6%)+ 976 1,053 2,034 63/ 1963-64 20.8 23.5 22.1 2', 191(17.85)+ 26.2 25.1 1,270 1,240 2,560 1964-55 24.0 1.8 235(23.07%)+ 26.6 27.0 1,506 1,462 2,968 65/ 1.965-66 27.4 22 . 22

PROFESSIONAL PHYSICAL EDUCATION UNDERGRADUATE ENPOLLMENT FROM 1950-51 SCHOOL YEAR TO DATE

*Long Session

Appendix	С	

	No. Cour	ses	No.		Enro		Class Ave.		Class Ave.	Sem	.Hrs.	Ser Hrs.		C	Theses		No. o Grade Stude	uate	No.
	Offe F/1		F/1	Hrs. S/2	ment F/1		Per.S	S/2	Long Term		Sem. S/2	Long Term	SS	Sem. Hrs.	No. of Students	Student Hrs.	Sem.	SS	Grad- uating
1] 58/59 59 SS	0	0 1	0	0 3	0 11	0 6	0 11	0 6	8.5	33_	18		51						2
2] 59/60 60 SS	5	1_	15	3	44	9	8.8	9.0	8.9	45	9		53						2
3] 60/61 61 SS	- 2	2 1	- 6	6	- 17	17 6	- 8.5		8.5 7.6	18	18 9	18	27						. 2
4] 61/62 62 SS	1 5	1	3 15	3	7 54	6 6	7 10.3	6 6	6.5 10	21 45	18 9	39	54						2
5] 62/63 63 SS	2	1	6 9	3	5 24	8	2.5 8.0	8	4.3 8.0	15 72	24	39	72	F 3 S 3	2	3 6	5	*	4
6] 63/64 64 SS	2	3	6 18	9	16 39	18	8 6.5	6	6.8 6.5	15 117	27	42	117	F 3 S 3	3 2	27 6	9		3
7] 64/65 65 SS	3	2	9 21	6	21 58	22	7 8.3	11	9.0 8.3	27 63	18	45	63	F 3 S 3	6 6	18 18	10	= =	7
8] 65/66 66 SS	3 8	2	9 24	6	24 121	18	8.0 15.1	9.0	8.0 13.9	72 195	54	72	249	F 3 S 3 T 3	4 4 5 6	12 12 15	19	1st 40	9
9] 66-67 67 SS	5 6	5 2	15 18	15 6	37 87	37 18	7.4 14.1	7.4 9.0		111 255	111 54	222	309	F 3 S 6 1st 3 2nd 3	10 10 12 3	30 30 36 9	19	1st 41	6
10] 67/6 68 S		6	18	18	39	49	6.5	8.0)	117	177	294		F 6 S 6	7 12	21 36			12

GRADUATE ENROLLMENT FROM SUMMER, 1950 TO DATE (MEN)

Appendix C

49		No. Course	ses .	No. of Semeste Hours F		Total Gradua Enrolled in All Courses F	tes S	(MEN Class Per Se F	Ave.	Class Ave. Per Sch. Year	pe	hrs. r ster S		No. Graduates Der Sch. Yr. (Fall)	No. of Graduates Per Long Session
÷	1950	0	1	ο •	3	0	21	0	21	21	0	63	63		
	1950-51	0	2	0	6	0	4	0	2	2	0	24	24	22	
	1951	0	1	0	3	0	24	0	24	24	0	72	72		
3.	1951-52	1	0	3	0	1	0	1	0	ĺ	3	0 -	. 3	20	
	1952	2	0	6	0	9	6	9	6	7.5	27	18	45		
	1952-53	0	0		0	0			0	0	0	0	0	15	
	1953	1	1	3 .	3	9	11	9	11	10	27	33	0		
	1953-54	0	ı	0	3	0	5 .	0	5	5	0	15	15	11	
	1954	1	2	3	6	7	7	7	31.5	4.6	18	21	39		3
	1954-55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	
	1955			v											2
	1955-56	0	1	1	0	0	ı	0	ı	1	0	3	3	14	
	1956														1
	1956-57	2	0	0	6	6	0	4	0	3	36	0	36	8	
	1957												i.	3 V '	3
	1957-58	0	ı	ı	0	0	3	0	3	3	0	9	9	14	
	1958														2
	1958-59								20				Nestan '		1
	1959	ı	J	3	3	11	6	11	6	8.5	33	18	51		1

The budget for the department is classified into the following areas:
Teachers, Personnel, Student Assistants,
M.E.T., and Total Budget. This budget
is presented on the following page.
A complete budget from 1950 to the
present time can be found in Appendix
A.

I - E - 1.2.3.4.5.

BUDGET 1958-59 - 1967-68

Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

for Men*

Year	Total	Teachers	Personnel	Student <u>Assistants</u>	M.E.T.
1958-59	\$ 63,055.00	\$ 42,550.00	\$4,755.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 7,750.00
1959-60	63,330.00	44,000.00	3,380.00	8,200.00	7,750.00
1960-61	63,130.00	43,700.00	3,380.00	8,200.00	7,850.00
1961-62	68,030.00	46,350.00	4,980.00	8,200.00	8,500.00
1962-63	78,880.00	56,150.00	5,280.00	8,200.00	9,250.00
1963-64	94,290.00	71,150.00	5,640.00	8,400.00	9,100.00
1964-65	104,040.00	80,900.00	5,640.00	8,400.00	9,100.00
1965-66	128,723.00	102,705.00	6,060.00	9,500.00	10,458.00
1966-67	145,446.00	119,426.00	6,520.00	9,500.00	11,000.00
1967-68	166,184.00	139,644.00	3,540.00	11,000.00	12,000.00

^{*}This budget summary excludes the following budgets: (1) Intramural Budget and (2) Upward Bound Budget.

ADEQUATE FACILITIES AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP TO

THE ROLE OF INTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES IN THE EDUCATION OF COLLEGE STUDENTS

The widespread concern throughout the United States for wholesome leisure time opportunities to enrich the lives of people and to conserve and stimulate the best in our youth is a matter of great national significance. What people do during their leisure time is recognized as a basic factor in the general well-being of society, not only because of what it contributes to the physical and mental health, to the morals, and to the education, and the culture of people, but also because it can help curb crime and delinquency, encourage good citizenship, enhance family, community, and national solidarity, and materially strengthen our economic life. Wholesome recreational activities complement the stability and influence of the home, the school, and the church. Leisure time properly used can be a great national life.

Education must go further than filling gaps in the knowledge of an individual and should actually introduce or reproduce the conditions of life and prepare for full and enriched living. In this regard, the college is responsible for the total well-being of its students. Its concerns must extend beyond those traditionally thought of as academic. Adequate provision for leisure and the proper use of leisure must be an integral part of the formal as well as the informal program of the college.

The informal educational aims of the college parallel those of general education. For example, in the formal basic instruction or service classes in physical education, it is fundamental that students be exposed to a variety of sports and physical activities and develop appreciations and skills related

to their physical fitness now and for later life. The informal program in intramural sports likewise parallels the physical educational program, yet is quite different in its setting and approach. It is a broad program involving organized as well as informal sports and physical activities. The unique contribution of the intramural sports program is that during one of the most physically vigorous periods of life, it provides opportunity for students voluntarily to engage in activities that contribute materially to physical and mental health. A well-balanced intramural program allows opportunity for students, faculty, and staff to release tensions brought about by the world situation, to combat sedentary habits, and to relieve the stress created by academic effort which is a significant part of campus life. Intramural activities should not be looked upon as using up valuable time that could be more profitably used for additional concentrated academic study. This assumption is based upon the fact that all the time of students, faculty, and staff is not taken up for sleep, eating, and study, and that the intramural program will help individuals find a desirable balance between recreation and work. The relaxation resulting from pleasurable, vigorous participation leaves a person in a better balanced physical and emotional state to concentrate on academic responsibilities, and to have a positive and a more vigorous attitude towards life's many problems.

It is unrealistic to expect a single pattern of organization to apply to all institutions of higher education. Programs vary at different instititions according to geographic location, enrollment, staff, facilities, and traditions. In a community that is neither a metropolis with numerous recreation facilities and activities, nor an area which is blessed by nature with a wide variety of natural facilities and areas for recreation, the administration at Texas Technological College must be willing to provide competent leader-

ship, equipment, facilities, and adequate financial support for the intramural program if it is to realize its objectives of providing a variety of activities for all students.

I commend highly the administration of Texas Technological College for providing within the Intramural Program for Men competent leadership, adequate equipment and adequate financial support for the program as it now exists. Throughout the report that this statement accompanies, I endeavor to point out to the administration of Texas Technological College the fact that current facilities are woefully inadequate. A program statement and request for additional Intramural — Physical Education facilities has been appropriately presented to the proper administrative officials. I would emphasize in this manner the importance of action designed to implement that request through the establishment of a high priority rating and the determination of a suitable financing procedure.

The students of Texas Technological College need and deserve a complete Intramural facility. The manner in which our students use our current facilities distinctly indicates that they would be willing to underwrite the construction of new and adequate facilities. Few people, students or nonstudents, question the value of an intercollegiate program both for the student and the institution represented. Even less would ever question the value of a similar program, specifically an Intramural program, since any good Intramural program is designed as a service for the overall majority of the students, faculty, and staff at Texas Technological College. I repeat, new facilities are needed now! Let's challenge our students to help finance new facilities for a better program for themselves. To initiate this challenge, we must move immediately toward the planning for and securement of new facilities.

SUPERVISED RECREATION

As a direct result of increased instructional scheduling of our facilities during the prime periods of the day and our virtually complete team use of facilities after 5:00 P.M., our recreational supervisors were given an expanded work schedule to see if we could reach more students for activities that did not necessarily require the use of the main gymnasium floor areas. Our recreational supervisors were on duty from 3:00 P.M. until 11:00 P.M. daily and from 1:00 P.M. until 5:00 P.M. on Saturdays and Sundays. This provided our students with a play and check-out period for seven days per week. Essentially our supervised recreation usually occurs during those hours when our facilities could be considered available for practice or free play on an informal basis. The scheduling resulted in a significant use increase of some 900 students. From a service and public relations viewpoint, this represents a significant endorsement by our students.

PER PARTICIPATION COST

The per participation cost for each year of Intramurals since 1960 is as follows:

1960-61 1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 \$2.22 \$1.70 \$1.60 \$1.78 \$1.45 \$1.63 \$1.54

Most of this cost is expended for team sport activities requiring paid officials. I consider the above cost to be a healthy index of a sound program. If this cost is computed on an increment basis for the average team increment, a sum of \$.30 per game per student would be the figure for this year. Since each student at Texas Technological College pays only a \$1.00 per semester Intramural fee, the increment cost of \$.30 per game per student represents a tremendous bargain. Virtually every student involved in the program receives far more return during the program year than the initial \$1.00 per semester investment.

FACULTY-STAFF PROGRAM

For the past five years we have endeavored to provide for our Faculty and Staff some semblance of a program. The increased participation by our undergraduate men has virtually eliminated the Faculty-Staff program.

Last year our basketball competition resulted in ten faculty-staff teams representing ninety-seven members. For this year we had seven teams with eighty-two members. One year ago our bowling program resulted in twenty-four teams representing ninety-six members. For this year there were fourteen teams and seventy members. Both of these activities represent a decrease. The decrease in basketball is a direct result of the fact that this program could not even be started until late March. There simply is no gymnasium space available before that time. Bowling decreased as a direct result of increases within league bowling at the undergraduate level requiring us to discontinue the scheduling of our married couples league which involved primarily married graduate students.

SCOPE OF PROGRAM

The data supplied within this report indicates that we have offered twenty-nine (29) sport activities for the past three years. This number does not contain any undue significant unless it is pointed out that in order to conduct twenty-nine different activities, we must schedule in excess of 9,000 face-to-face games or matches with over 7,000 of these requiring game officials and/or paid supervision.

The most significant factor for this year is the fact that although our total undergraduate male enrollment was some one hundred students less than it was in 1965-66, our overall participation percentage increased from 58.09 to 65.5. This indicates that we either advertised the program more efficiently or that the program quality was such to attract a greater percentage of our men. I would prefer to think that we were simply more effective in both areas.

PARTICIPATION RECORDS

	1957-58	1958-59	1959-60	1960-61	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
Total Undergraduate Enroll- ment (Male)	6613	6611	6481	6455	7012	7601	7935	8799	9989	9887	10,957
Total Different Intramural Participants	1218	1762	2261	2364	2403	3462	3338	4894	5416	6478	7,000
Percentage of Different Par- ticipants to Enrollment	18.4	26.7	34.6	36.6	34.3	45.5	42.1	55.6	58.09	65.5	63.9
Total Number of Activity Participations	2527	2793	3992	4706	5092	6577	6681	8707	9322	10,700	11,425
Number of Activities Of- fered in Program	15	17	18	19	21	25	28	29	29	29	31

S												Participa_
No. Participat- ing	1957-58	1958-59	1959-60	1960-61	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	tion Multi- ple
Surervised Pe-		ã						22/4				0.5 11.0
creation						*NA	* *(692)	2068	2278	3124	3351	3351
1 sport	1003	1120	1429	1290	1305	2120	1755	1386	1606	1710	1944	1944
2 sports	368	381	378	437	454	612	816	599	616	657	708	1416
3 snorts	117	182	223	247	269	291	362	320	382	410	375	1125
4 sports	41	42	122	151	153	167	178	192	206	205	218	872
5 sports	10	16	52	98	98	115	84	99	115	138	153	765
6 sports	1	7	27	53	44	73	50	75	76	97	97	582
7 sports	l	7	20	21	29	41	36	49	54	47	59	413
8. sports	0	0	5	13	19	17	26	34	18	33	35	280
9 sports	0	0	3	7	10	16	15	23	19	23	21	189
10 snorts	0	1	1	4	11	2	6	15	18	9	15	150
ll snorts	0	0	1	1	3	5	6	16	7	10	6	66
12 sports	0	0	0.	2	4	2	1	10	8	3	9	108
13 sports	0	0	0	0	4	ı	1	2	. 8	2	2	26
14 snorts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	3	2	28
15 snorts	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	0	0
16 sports	0	0	0	. 0.	0	0	0	. 1	0	1	0	0
17 sports	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
18 sports	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	0	1	0 -	0
20 sports	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ı	20
21 sports	0	0	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	1	1	21
22 sports	0	0	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22
23 sports	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23
24 sports	0	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	24
					es ©		•					
Total No. of							147					
Participants	1218	1762	2261	2364	2403	3462	3338	4894	5416	6478	7000	×

Total No. of Participations

^{11,425}

^{*} Not Available (activity not offered)

^{**} Not Included in Calculations

9

PARTICIPATION BY SCHOOLS

Agriculture	1957 - 58 190	1958 – 59 205	1959-60 198	1960-61 197	1961 – 62 215	1962-63 451	1963-64 235	1964-65 391	1965-66 308	1966-67 360	1967 – 68 458
Arts and Sciences	409	479	591	759	715	1225	1637	1998	2167	2821	3375
Pusiness Administration	220	374	503	471	492	893	831	1424	1424	1620	1811
Engineering	399	702	959	932	638	890	631	1075	1076	1321	1331
Home Economics	0	Ö	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
Graduate	11	2	10	5	7	· 3	4	6	0	0	0

19											4
•	1957-58	1958-59	1959-60	1960-61	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
Supervised Recreation						0	692	2068	2278	31.24	3351
Touchfootball	547	745	772	713	736	932	826	869	1079	1388	1249
Pasketball	585	606	660	680	737	782	616	842	930	1040	1067
Volleyball	156	115	397	610	405	595	634	685	851	970	828
Softhall	611	630	677	564	682	864	917	700	622	694	714
Tug-0-War	0	0	361	744	564	536	576	515	509	455	572
*Co-Ed Slow-Pitch Softball										297	517
Slow-Pitch Softhall								501	421	457	472
*Co-Ed Volleyball											381
Soccer		7977 7947 47	V1007 TV (4271 mg			299	236	262	307	395	358
Rasketball Free Throws	0	166	165	179	54	62	16	368	233	339	285
Track and Field	142	143	282	294	210	236	240	196	172	208	253
Golf	45	57	62	119	162	221	200	141	201	239	220
League Rowling	0	0	0	231	282	269	304	292	200	212	195
Tennis	15	22	72	99	151	236	205	178	349	220	187
Table Tennis	0	13	35	132	143	225	129	158	214	246	146
Handhall	16	14	14	39	101	151	150	110	114	169	123
Wrestling	0	0	25	34	103	130	79	109	111	98	118
Horseshoes					119	123	107	146	202	201	109
Ice Hockey								66	109	67	96
Swimming	204	91	70	165	82	101	102	108	92	87	68
Spaceball	_						/	~~	13	75	64
Padminton	0	25	22	64	131	130	136	75	121	123	56
Scratch Powling	176	115	316	311	229	247	249	119	45	45	43
Cross Country Pun							27	26	26	55	41
Skeet						×			27	67	40
Paddleball		0)(0)			~ .	~/	53	40	40	28	26
Poxing					14	76	17	26	24	25	22
Odd Lift Weightlifting						82	32	21	16	6	8
Olympic Weightlifting	•	•	- /	00	40	137	54	24			
Weight Lifting	0	0	16	29	89	~	20	0.1			
Fencing	30	51	37	14 7	42 15	5	32	34			
Trampoline	0	0	9	7	72	34	16	13 15			
Decathlon (3/4)							19	エン			

^{*} Of this total, 256 are women.

^{**} Of this total, 180 are women.

I - F - 2.

RECREATIONAL SWIMMING PROGRAM

Since 1956 the physical education department supervised the recreational swimming program through the use of student assistant funds.

Attached is a statistical report indicating the number of men and women who participated in this swimming program from the spring semester of 1957-58 through the fall semester of 1963-64. We failed to keep records of this program from the spring semester of 1964 to the present because we had to cut down on the number of lifeguards we would utilize in the pool each year. This economical move caused us to terminate the record-keeping activities.

Between 1957 and 1963, approximately 35,000 people participated in our swimming program. Approximately 5,800 men and women participated in our swimming program throughout the school year and the summer sessions. There were twice as many men swimmers as there were women swimmers. The average attendance was 37 swimmers per session.

During the fall and spring semesters, recreational swim was held between 7:00 and 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. During summer school, recreational swim was held between 4:00 and 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

It is self evident that Texas Tech students will participate in the swimming program, which is a wholesome activity during their leisure hours. We recommend that additional swimming facilities be made available, both indoors and outdoors.

RECREATION SWIMMING REPORT FROM

SPRING SEMESTER 1957-58 THROUGH 1963 FALL SEMESTER

957-58	DAYS OPEN	AVERAGE ATTENDANCE	TOTAL MEN	AVERAGE MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	AVERAGE WOMEN	TOTAL ATTENDANCE
pring Semester	62	44	2171	35	528	9	2699
mer	1414	87	1309	65	688	32	1997
958- 59	7						
all Semester	62	19	925	. 15	261	14	1186
pring Semester	58	31	1315	23	540	9	1855
mer	40	31	850	21	320	8	1170
9 59-60							
chool Year	104	27	2130	20	701	7	2831
umer	31	23	468	15	235	8	703
960-61							
all Semester	64	23	1213	19	281	14	1494
pring Semester	62	19.5	1790	29.8	532	9	2322
mer	43	66.8	1605	37.3	1371	31.9	2976
961-62							
all Semester	69	22.2	1178	17	362	5.2	1540
ring Semester	56	31.5	1253	22.4	503	9,1	1760
mer 1st	27	89.2	1531	56.7	877	32.5	2408
mer 2nd	26	82.3	1243	47.8	899	34.5	2142
i 96 2-63							
111 Semester	72	24.5	1291	17.9	478	6.6	1769
Fring Semester	67	28.6	1309	19.5	612	9.1	1921
mer 1st	24	111.13	1466	62.8	1201	50.0	2667
mer 2nd	22	101.86	1199	54.5	1040	47.25	2239
963-64							
W Semester	66	25.3	1215	18.4	456	6.9	1671
Total	9 99 .	37.4	25462	25.5	11884	11.9	37350

Rasic	Physical.	Education	Fnroll	ment -	1967-68
-Dusic	I III y S I Ca I	Luucucion	LILLOI	IIICII C	1307-00

Biennium	No. c Cours Offer F	es	Total Enrolln in all F	nent Courses S	Clas Aver Per F	age	Total Students Per Long Session	Average Students Per Long Session	Increase in No. of Students By LS	% Inc. Per Long Session	% Inc. Recomm. by Admin.	Total Stud. Per Bien.	Inc. No. of Stud. Per Biennium
1967-68	97	92	3,430	2,739	37.7	29.7	6,169	32.0	+110	+ 2%			20%

* Number of courses equals number of semester hours, and number of student hours equals the number of students (Courses equal 1 semester hour).

Professional Physical Education Undergraduate Enrollment - 1967-68

Biennium		of rses ered	No. Seme Hour	ster	Total Enroll in all		Class Per S	s Ave. Sem.	Class Ave. Per Sch.	Sem. Hrs Per		Sem. Hrs. Per	Per Sch. Yr.	No. of Undergrad. Grad. Per
	F	S	F	<u>.s</u>	<u> </u>	S	F	S	Year	Semester	· Y	'ear	(Fall)	Sch. Yr.
967-68	33	28	83	68	592	695	18.0	24.3	21.0	1,423 1	,651	3,074	210 F 259 S	35

raduate Enrollment - 1967-68

	No.		No.	of	Enro	11-	Clas:		Class Ave.		lent Hrs.	Se Hrs.	m. Per		These	!S	No. of Graduat Student		No.
ear/ ummer	Offe F/l	red S/2	Sem. F/l	Hrs. S/2	ment F/l	: S/2	Per F/1	Sem. S/2	Long Term	Per F/l	Sem. S/2	Long Term		Sem. Hrs.	No.of Stud.	Stud. Sem.Hr:			Grad- uating
7-68	6	6	18	18	39	49	6.5	8.0		117	177	294		F 6 S 6	12	21 36	\$ 33	56 lst	12*

^{* 1967} figures

II - B RANKS AND NUMBERS OF FACULTY AND THEIR COMPENSATION

Rank	Number	1967-68 Compensation
Professor		
Ramon Walter Kireilis, Chai	rman · 1	\$ 15,500.00
Richard Anthony Berger	2	11,344.00
John William Cobb, Jr.	3	13,000.00
George Rex Philbrick	4	12,300.00 (a)
Herman Brazill Segrest	5	13,000.00 (b)
Associate Professor		
Henry Edsel Buchanan	6	3,400.00 (c)
Assistant Professor		
Harold S. Edgar	7	10,100.00
Melvin Henry Gruensfelder	8	10,000.00
David Bruce Jordan	9	11,200.00 (d)
James Faber McNally	10	6,133.00 (e)
Edward Dale Strickland	11	7,700.00

⁽a) Plus \$1,500.00 (1967-68) from Intercollegiate Athletics for a special research project.
(b) Plus \$300.00 from Intercollegiate Athletics for a special research project.
(c) Also Director of Intramural Sports. Teaching one-third time for 9 months.

Bound Program. (e) Plus \$3,067.00 (1967-68) from Intercollegiate Athletics for Swimming Coach. Teaching two-thirds time for 9 months.

Instructor

•		
Norman Gerald Coppedge	12	\$ 7,500.00
Willard Maurice Holsberry	13	1,900.00 (a)
Kal Hill Segrist, Jr.	14	5,667.00 (b)
Don Lewis Sparks	15	2,500.00 (c)
Teaching Assistant		
Gary Holmes Gilliland	16	2,400.00
Don Larry Mathus	17	2,400.00
Quentin Ronald Shortes	18	2,400.00
. Walter Burl Huffman	19	1,200.00

 ⁽a) One-fifth time for 9 months. Also part-time in Intramural Sports for Men.
 (b) Plus \$2,833.00 (1967-68) from Intercollegiate Athletics for Baseball Coach. Teaching two-thirds time for 9 months (1967-68).
 (c) Also Trainer in Intercollegiate Athletics. Teaching one-third time (1967-68) for 9 months.

II - C TOTAL SPACE AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT

Men's Gym - 47,837 sq. ft.

Intramural Gym - 13,200 sq. ft.

Men's Gym Field - 114,000 sq. ft.

Intramural Gym Field - 136,000 sq. ft.

Reserve Field - 179,000 sq. ft.

Tennis Courts - 70,560 sq. ft.

Handball Courts - 600 sq. ft.

TOTAL <u>561,197 sq. ft.</u>

II - D

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Most of the research activities that occur in our department are theses that are completed by graduate students under the direction of our staff. Below are listed the theses by author, title, date each thesis was completed, committee chairman, and committee members in alphabetical order.

- Blaschke, Leon A., "Comparison of the Relationships Between Physical Fitness and Dynamic and Static Strength," August, 1965; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Coppedge, Norman Gerald, "The Effects of Strength on the Accuracy of Basketball Shooting,", June, 1967; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Davis, Billy Earl, "Comparison Between Athletes and Non-Athletes on Academic Achievement," June, 1967; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Ehrler, John Leonard, "A Comparison of Recreational Track and Field Programs in Selected Cities in a Five-State Area: Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, New Mexico, and Texas," August, 1967; Chairman Ramon W. Kireilis; Committee Member John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Evans, Floyd Collins, "A History of Varsity Basketball at Texas Technological College 1925-1964," May, 1965; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- . Fairley, Jerry, "A History of Varsity Track and Field at Texas Technological College," August, 1966; Chairman Ramon W. Kireilis; Committee Members Richard A. Berger and John W. Cobb, Jr.
 - Flanagin, Charles Leroy, "Relationship of Body Type to Physical Fitness Performance," August, 1964; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
 - Harris, Michael Wiley, "Comparison of Three Different Methods of Weight Training on Strength and Endurance," August, 1965; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.

- Hawley, Lewis Eldon, "Determination of Dipping Strength from Dips Performed at Bodyweight," August, 1963; Chairman Richard A. Berger, Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Henderson, Joe Mack, "The Relationship of Static and Dynamic Strength to Power," August, 1963; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Herod, Emitt L., "Hip Extension Strength and Knee Extension Strength at Various Knee Angles," August, 1967; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Higginbotham, Robert B., "Relationship Between Static and Dynamic Strength at Selected Angles of the Knee," August, 1967; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Hoover, Donald Wayne, "A Comparison of Two Methods of Teaching for the Improvement of Pull-Up Strength," May, 1965; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Layne, Robert A., "Strength and Motor Ability as Factors in Attitude Toward Physical Education," August, 1967; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Lewis, William Forrest, "Effects of a Specific Swimming Program on Cardiovascular Fitness and Strength," May, 1966; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Segrist, Kal Hill, Jr., "Student Attitudes Toward the Required Physical Education Program for Men at Texas Technological College," August, 1965; Chairman -Richard A. Berger; Committee Members - Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Souter, Archie W., "Comparison of Grade Point Averages Between Athletes and Non-Athletes in the Eighth Grade," August, 1967; Chairman - Richard A. Berger; Committee Members - Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Strickland, Edward D., "Evaluation of Physical Education Programs and Facilities in Selected AAAA High Schools in West Texas," August, 1965; Chairman -Richard A. Berger; Committee Members - Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Teague, James Earl, "An Evaluation of Men's Intramural Programs in Four Year State Supported Colleges and Universities of Texas and in Schools of the Southwest Conference," August, 1966; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Edsel Buchanan and Ramon W. Kireilis.
- Tillinghast, Jack, "The Effects of a Trampoline Class on Cardiovascular Fitness, Leg Power, Vertical Jumping Height, and Leg Strength," August, 1966; Chairman Richard A. Berger; Committee Members Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.
- Yarbrough, Charles Wayne, "The Effects of Isometric Training on Physical Fitness," August, 1965; Chairman - Richard A. Berger; Committee Members - Ramon W. Kireilis and John W. Cobb, Jr.

II - D 70

Staff members who have completed research in the department are Ramon W. Kireilis, John W. Cobb, Jr., Herman B. Segrest, Richard A. Berger, H. Edsel Buchanan, David B. Jordan, Melvin H. Gruensfelder, and Harold S. Edgar. Below is a list of the research that is completed or is being completed by our staff members.

Ramon W. Kireilis

"Texas Tech Handball Ability Test"

"Motor Ability Norms of Texas Tech Freshmen"

"Bowling Norms of Texas Tech Freshmen and Sophomores"

John W. Cobb, Jr.

"Experimental Study on Physical Fitness of Athletes at Texas Technological College"

Herman B. Segrest

"A Study of Personality Changes as Correlates of Physical Ability Changes in Emotionally Disturbed Pre-Adolescent Boys"

"Experimental Study on Physical Fitness of Athletes at Texas Technological College"

Richard A. Berger

"Reliability Correlation Coefficients as a Function of Criterion Scores, Score Distribution, and Inter- and Intra-Variances"

"Relationship Between Physical Fitness and Selected Personality Traits"

"Effects of a Consultant Program on Physical Fitness of the Educable Mentally Retarded Child"

"Evaluation of Men's Intramural Sports Programs in Church Supported Junior and Senior Colleges in Texas"

"Evaluation and Comparison of Men's Intramural Programs in Four Year, State Supported Institutions in the United States"

"Evaluation of Junior College Intramural Programs in Texas"

"Effect of Strength Improvement on Basketball Shooting Accuracy Among High School Girls" II - D 71

"Comparison Between Leg Power and Vertical Jump as Predicators of Motor Performance"

"Validation of Berger's 1-RM Chin Test for Young Males"

"Relationship Between Lifting Speed and Load Under Pre-Tensed and Relaxed Muscular Contraction"

H. Edsel Buchanan

David B. Jordan

"Applied Use of Accident Reporting"

"Theoretical Analyses of Kinesiological Development"

"Studies in Environmental Kinesiology: Central Nervous System Involvement in Kinesiological Performance"

"Operations Under Stressful Situations Based on Individual Performance and Training"

"Bibliography Kinesiological Development"

"Longitudinal Analysis of Strength and Motor Development of Boys 7-12 Years of Age"

Melvin H. Gruensfelder

Harold S. Edgar

"Social Mobility of Athletes"

"Effects of Various Training Programs on Certain Physical Components as Conducted in a College Basketball Class"

II - E

EXTENSION OR ADULT EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Adult educational activities have almost no existence. We have offered one or two courses during each semester on the extension basis.

II - F

SUMMARY OF TOTAL BUDGET FOR THE DEPARTMENT BROKEN INTO THE VARIOUS OPERATING CATEGORIES 1967-68

Faculty Salaries	\$	139,644.00
Secretary		3,540.00
Student Assistants and/or Part-time Help		11,000.00
Maintenance, Equipment and Travel		12,000.00
	<u>\$</u>	166,184.00
Project Upward Bound	<u>\$</u>	75,264.00
*		
Intramural Budget		
Prior Year Balances	- - \$	3,369.10
Student Service Fees		32,200.00
Income from Campus Concessions		11,000.00
	\$	46,569.10
GRAND TOTAL	\$	288,017.10

III-A-1.2.3.

ANTICIPATED ENROLLMENT FOR 1972 and 1977

Student enrollment and projected enrollment, 1957-77, as recorded and projected by the Director of Institutional Studies, were used as the basis for determining anticipated enrollment in the three Departmental programs: (1) Undergraduate Majors, (2) Graduate, and (3) Undergraduate Service Course Enrollment.

Tables I, II, and III below give a brief history and the 1972 and 1977 projected data of each program, respectively. Tables presented in an appendix to this section offer a broader historical and projected view.

In each case an attempt was made to find consistent percentage relationships within and between enrollment data. In each case relationships within, i.e., rates of increase, were not consistent enough to draw a reasonably firm conclusion. However, when comparing the enrollment data for each program to respective yearly College enrollment, consistencies were most evident from 1964 through 1967. The consistencies indicated that as the several categories of College enrollment increased so did enrollment in the related programs. Also indicated during the last four years was a rather stable percentage relationship between each program and its selected base of comparison, either College undergraduate men or College graduate men enrollment. Thus the decision was made to relate all anticipated enrollments to the appropriate College enrollment category which was much larger, more stable, and reflected those influences which would have been difficult to account for and control at the departmental level.

<u>Undergraduate Majors:</u>

A relationship of undergraduate major enrollment (Table 1, Column 2) to College undergraduate men enrollment during the four years, 1964-67, was an average of 2.3 percent. This relationship was used to determine anticipated 1972 and 1977

enrollment. Because courses in this program vary in credit hours and because majors from other programs register in these courses, the record and projected data for student semester hours is also shown (Table I, Column 4). It was given the same mathematical treatment with a resulting 17.0% relationship to the base.

TABLE I

ACTUAL AND ANTICIPATED MEN MAJORS ENROLLMENT AND STUDENT SEMESTER HOURS
IN MAJORS COURSES, 1964-77, PROJECTED BY EACH FIFTH YEAR,
WITH COLLEGE UNDERGRADUATE MEN AS A BASIS

<u>Year</u>	College Undergraduate Men Enrolled, Fall Semester	Physical Education Undergraduate Men, Fall Semester		Student Semester Hours	Percent Column 4 of Column 1
1964	7,967	169	2.1	1,270	16.0
1965	9,205	238	2.6	1,560	17.0
1966	9,887	218	2.2	1,723	17.4
1967	10,048	218	2.2	1,628	16.2
1972	13,376	310	2.3	2,275	17.0
1977	17,211	400	2.3	2,925	17.0

Graduates

A relationship of physical education graduate men enrollment (Table II, Column 2) to College graduate men enrollment during the four years, 1965-67, was an average of 2.0 percent. This relationship was used to determine anticipated 1972 and 1977 enrollment. Because graduates from other programs enroll in these courses and because of the differences between Fall-Spring and Summer registrations and differences between terms within each of these periods, the recorded and projected data for each term is shown (Table II, Columns 4-11). For the total Fall-Spring registration the relationship to the base was 7.0%. The ratio of Fall to Spring course registration was about 4 to 5. The total Summer registration relationship to the base was 10.0%. The ratio of Summer I to Summer II sessions registration

TABLE II

ACTUAL AND ANTICIPATED GRADUATE MEN ENROLLMENT AND GRADUATE COURSE REGISTRATION, 1964-77, PROJECTED BY EACH FIFTH YEAR, WITH COLLEGE GRADUATE MEN AS A BASIS

	College Graduate	Physical Education					Cours	se Re	gistr	<u>ation</u>	
	Men	Graduate	Percent Col. 2 of		1 9		Percent Col. 6 of		ummer		Percent Col. 10 of
Year	Semester	Semester	<u>Col. 1</u>	<u>Fall</u>	Sprg.	<u>Total</u>	<u>Col. 1</u>	<u>SI</u>	SII	<u>Total</u>	<u>Col. 1</u>
1964	763	9	1.2	21	22	43	5.6	58	xxx		
1965	933	19	2.0	24	xx			65	18	83	8.9
1966	1,083	24	2.2	37	37	74	6.9	87	18	105	9.7
1967	1,288	25	1.9	39	49	88	6.8	108	21	129	10.0
1972	2,276	45	2.0	70	89	159	7.0	186	42	228	10.0
1977	4,276	85	2.0	133	166	299	7.0	350	7 8	428	10.0

Undergraduate Service Courses:

The ratio of service course enrollment to College undergraduate men enrollment, 1964-67, was ramarkably consistent. It is expressed as 35 percent for the purposes of projection (Table III, Columns 2 and 3).

TABLE III

ACTUAL AND ANTICIPATED UNDERGRADUATE MEN SERVICE COURSE ENROLLMENT, 1964-77, PROJECTED BY EACH FIFTH YEAR, WITH COLLEGE UNDERGRADUATE MEN AS A BASIS.

Year	College Undergraduate	Service Course Enrollment,	Percent Column
	Men, Fall Semester	Fall Semester	2 of Column 1
1964	7,967	2,676	34
1965	9,205	3,301	36
1966	9,887	3,395	34
1967	10,048	3,430	34
1972	13,376	4,682	35
1977	17,211	6,024	35

Anticipated Enrollments and Summary:

For undergraduate majors in both majors program enrollment and student credit hours the data reveal an approximate expected increase of 40% for 1972 and 80% for 1977 with 1967 data as the base.

For graduate program enrollment the expected increase over 1967 for 1972 is 80%; for 1977 the increase is 340% over 1967. Because the base in this case is small (25), any undue emphasis on the percent of increase is quite misleading. A small change in anticipated numbers would radically change percent of increase.

For undergraduate service courses the increase over 1967 for 1972 is about 33%; for 1977 it is about 71%.

For both undergraduate programs the rates of increase in enrollment and registration compares favorably to increase expected for the student body during the next ten years.

The graduate program offers a different view and is difficult to assess. Because the program has been in existence for only ten years its growth in enrollment has been greater than the total College graduate enrollment. If this trend were continued, which is unlikely, the result would be projections greater than those indicated here. Also a problem was a source of firm prediction of College graduate enrollment during the next ten years. No campus authority was able to accurately assess the effect of the Vietnam War over a period of years. Thus, Department projections for its graduate enrollment was pegged to an expected general 12.5% annual increase in College graduate enrollment. This expectation was the upper limit of expectations given by the Registrar and others. The concensus of the faculty within our Department is that the war will have less effect on the physical education graduate program because of the age and family status of many of its graduates.

APPENDIX TO ANTICIPATED ENROLLMENTS: 1972 and 1977

PHYSICAL EDUCATION UNDERGRADUATE MEN MAJORS ENROLLMENT AND MAJORS COURSE REGISTRATION BY NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS AND TOTAL HOURS (1957-67) AND PROJECTED ENROLLMENT, COURSE REGISTRATION, AND HOURS (1968-77) BASED ON PAST AND PROJECTED COLLEGE UNDERGRADUATE MEN ENROLLMENT BY FALL SEMESTER

Physical
College Education
Undergrad. Undergrad.
Men Men

	Men,	Men,					
<u>Year</u>	Fall Semester ^a	Fall Semester ^b	% Col.2 of Col.1 ^c	Course Registration ^d	% Col.4 of Col.1e	Total Hrs. Registered	% Col.6 Of Col.1e
1957	5,995	68	1.1	153	2.6	384	6.4
1958	6,025	55	0.9	164	2.7	425	7.1
1959	5,939	59	1.0	200	3.4	518	8.7
1960	5,857	55	0.9	209	3.6	531	9.1
1961	6,377	71	1.1	216	3.4	533	8.4
1962	6,831	100	1.5	293	4.3	650	9.5
1963	7,116	130	1.8	423	5.9	1,058	14.9
1964	7,967	169	2.1	525	6.6	1,270	16.0
1965	9,205	238	2.6	603	6.5	1,560	17.0
1966	9,887	218	2.2	655	6.6	1,723	17.4
1967	10,048	218	2.2	695	6.9	1,628	16.2
1968	10,404	240	2.3	708	6.8	1,770	17.0
1969	11,122	260	2.3	756	6.8	1,890	17.0
1970	11,842	275	2.3	805	6.8	2,010	17.0
1971	12,572	295	2.3	855	6.8	2,135	17.0
1972	13,376	310	2.3	910	6.8	2,275	17.0
1973	14,031	330	2.3	954	6.8	2,385	17.0
1974	14,994	350	2.3	1,020	6.8	2,550	17.0
1975	15,786	370	2.3	1,072	6.8	2,685	17.0
1976	16,526	385	2.3	1,124	6.8	2,810	17.0
1977	17,211	400	2.3	1,170	6.8	2,925	17.0

alg64-67 data were taken directly from the records of the Registrar. 1957-63 data were an estimate based on the records of the Registrar. 1968-77 projections were based on an average annual increase of about 5.2% and on projected enrollments as published by the Director of Institutional Studies, October 25, 1967.

blost-63 data were estimated from the records of the Registrar. 1964-67 data were taken from the records of the Registrar. 1968-77 projections were based on 1957-67 experience in the ratio of physical education undergraduate men to College undergraduate men as reflected in column 3.

The ratio of men undergraduate physical education majors to College undergraduate men for each fall semester was recorded as a percent. The 2.3 percent for 1968-77 was computed as an average of the four years, 1964-67, and was used to determine projected enrollment of men physical education undergraduate majors as shown in column 2.

Course registration data and total hours registered data (columns 4 and 6) for 1961-67 were taken from the records of the Department and reflect enrollment by undergraduate physical education men majors and by undergraduate majors from other programs. The actual data selected for each year was the greatest frequency of registration as is occurred in either fall or spring semester. The pattern of the semester with the greatest frequency of course registration was not consistent from year to year.

^eEach percent or ratio was determined as in column 3 (footnote c) and was used as the basis for determining the respective projections of the preceding column.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION GRADUATE MEN ENROLLMENT AND GRADUATE COURSE REGISTRATION (1961-1967) AND PROJECTED ENROLLMENT AND REGISTRATION (1968-1977) BASED ON PAST AND PROJECTED COLLEGE GRADUATE MEN ENROLLMENT BY FALL SEMESTER

	College	P.E.			Cours	e Regist	ratio	<u>n</u> d	
<u>Year</u>	Grad. Men, Fall Semester ^a	Grad. Men, Fall Semester ^b	% Col.2 of Col.1c	<u>Fall</u>	Sprg.	% Fall & Sprg. of Col.	<u>ę si</u>	<u>S11</u>	% Total Sum. of Col. 1
1961	422	6 .	1.4	7	6	3.1	54	6	14.2
1962	530	7	1.2	5	8	2.5	24	x	
1963	615	7	1.1	16	18	5.5	39	x	
1964	763	9	1.2	21	22	5.6	58	x	
1965	933	19	2.0	24	X		65	18	8.9
1966	1,083	24	2.2	37	37	6.9	87	18	9.7
1967	1,288	25	1.9	39	49	6.8	108	21 ·	10.0
1968	1,443	29	2.0	46	55	7.0	116	26	
1969	1,616	32		50	63		132	30	
1970	1,814	36		56	70		148	33	
1971	2,032	41	 .	64	78		166	37	
1972	2,276	45	~,,	70	89		186	42	
1973	2,549	5.1		78	100		208	47	
1974	2.,855.	57	-,-,-,	89	110		234	52	
1975	3,198	64		100	123	·	260	60	
1976	3,818	77	-,,.	120	147		312	70	
1977	4,276	85	 -	133	166		350	78	

alg64-67 data were taken directly from records of the Registrar. 1961-63 data were an estimate based on records of the Registrar. 1968-77 projections were based on 1961-68 data and on a 12 1/2% annual increase in graduate men enrollment.

bl964-67 data were taken from records of the Registrar. 1961-63 data were an estimate based on records of the Registrar and records of the Department. 1968-77 projections were based on 1961-68 experience in the ratio of physical education graduate men to College graduate men as reflected in column 3.

The ratio of men physical education graduates to College graduate men for each fall semester was recorded as a percent. The 2 percent for 1968-77 was computed as an average of the four years, 1964-67, and was used to determine projected enrollment of men physical education graduates as shown in column 2.

dCourse registration data for 1961-67 were taken from records of the Department and reflect enrollment by graduate physical education men majors and by graduate majors from other programs. A ratio for fall semester to spring semester course registration of 4 to 5 was fairly consistent. This ratio was used to project registration data. Total hours registered may be determined by multiplying each course registration figure by 3.

^ePercents were computed from the sum of fall and spring registration with College enrollment in column 1 as the base. The 7 percent shown for 1968-77 was determined from the experience reflected in the 1961-67 data of this column.

fPercents were computed from the sum of sessions I and II for each summer. The session I to session II ratio of course registration was determined to be 9 to 2. The 10 percent shown for 1968-77 was determined from the experience reflected in the 1961-67 data of this and the preceding column.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION UNDERGRADUATE SERVICE COURSE ENROLLMENT (1957-67) AND PROJECTED ENROLLMENT (1968-77) BASED ON PAST AND PROJECTED COLLEGE UNDERGRADUATE MEN ENROLLMENT BY FALL SEMESTER

<u>Year</u>	College Undergraduate Men, Fall Semester ^a	Basic Course Enroll- ment, Fall Semester ^b	% Column 2 of Column 1 ^C
1957	5,995	1,406	27
1958	6,025	1,553	26
1959	5,939	1,591	27
1960	5,857	1,742	30
1961	6,377	1,714	27
1962	6,831	1,643	23
1963	7,116	2,043	29
1964	7,967	2,676	34
1965	9,205	3,301	36
1966	9,887	3,395	34
1967	10,048	3,430	34
1968	10,404	3,641	35
1969	11,122	3,893	35
1970	11,842	4,145	35
1971	12,572	4,400	35
1972	13,376	4,682	35
1973	14,031	4,911	35
1974	14,991	5,248	35
1975	15,786	5,525	35
1976	16,526	5,784	35
1977	17,211	6,024	35

^a1964-67 data were taken directly from the records of the Registrar. 1957-63 data were an estimate based on records of the Registrar. 1968-77 projections were based on an average annual increase of about 5.2% and on projected enrollments as published by the Director of Institutional Studies, October 25, 1967.

blg57-67 data were taken from the records of the Department. 1968-77 projections were based on 1964-67 experience in the ratio of service course registrations to College undergraduate men as reflected in column 3. Since each enrollment is for a one hour course, column 2 also represents student semester hours.

The ratio of service course registrations to College undergraduate men enrollment for each fall semester was recorded as a percent. The 35 percent for 1968-77 was computed as an average of the four years, 1964-67, and was used to determine projected enrollment in basic physical education courses as shown in column 2.

MEN'S INTRAMURAL PROGRAM UNDERGRADUATE PARTICIPATION (1957-58 to 1967-68) AND PROJECTED PARTICIPATION (1968-69 to 1977-78) BASED ON PAST AND PROJECTED COLLEGE UNDERGRADUATE MEN PARTICIPATION

YEAR	FALL & SPRING MALE UNDERGRADUATE ENROLLMENT(a)	MALE PARTICIPANTS(b)	PER CENT OF PARTICIPATION(c)
1957-58	6,613	1,218	18.4
1958-59	6,611	1,762	26.7
1959-60	6,481	2,261	34.6
1960-61	6,455	2,364	36.6
1961-62	7,012	2,403	34.3
1962-63	7,601	3,462	45.5
1963-64	7,935	3,338	42.1
1964-65	8,799	4,894	55.6
1965-66	9,989	5,416	58.09
1966-67	10,571	6,478	61.35
1967-68	10,957	7,000	63.9
1968-69	11,527	7,493	65.0
1969-70	12,126	7,882	65.00
1970-71	12,756	8,291	65.0
1971-72	13,419	8,723	65.0
1972-73	14,117	9,176	65.0
1973-74	14,851	9,653	65.C
1974-75	15,623	10,155	65.0
1975-76	16,435	10,683	65.0
1976-77	17,289	11,238	65.0
1977-78	18,188	11,822	65.0

- (a) 1957-58 to 1967-68 data were taken directly from the annual report of the Men's Intramural Program. 1968-69 to 1977-78 projections were based on an average annual increase of 5.2%.
- (b) 1957-58 to 1967-68 figures were taken from the record of the Men's Intramural Program. 1968-69 to 1977-78 projections were based on 65% of the male undergraduate enrollment of the projected figures in Column I.
- (c) The ratio of Intramural participants to college undergraduate men enrolled fall and spring semester was recorded as a per cent. The 65% for 1963-69 to 1977-78 was selected based on the projections for next year. This percentage was held constant throughout the 10 year projections since the Intramural Program at Texas Tech represents one of the highest rate of participation in the nation for universities over 10,000 total enrollment.

ACTUAL AND ANTICIPATED OPERATING BUDGET FOR THE MEN'S INTRAMURAL PROGRAM 1957-58 to 1977-78

YEAR	BUDGET AMOUNT (a)	AMOUNT OF INCREASE (b)	PER CENT OF INCREASE (c)
1957-58	\$ 6,425.00	\$	
1958-59	б,795.00	370.00	5.75
1959-60	15,690.00	8,895.00	130.9
1960-61	20,220.00	4,530.00	28.8
1961-62	20,072.00	- 148.00	7
1962-63	23,429.00	3,357.00	16.7
1963-64	31,920.00	8,491.00	36.2
1964-65	31,735.00	- 185.00	6
1965-66	40,124.00	8,389.00	26.4
1966-67	40,304.00	180.00	.4
1967-68	46,068.00	5,764.00	14.3
1968-69	55,395.00	9,327.00	20.2
1969-70	64,325.00	8,930.00	15.0
1970-71	73,974.00	9,649.00	15.0
1971-72	85,070.00	11,096.00	15.0
1972-73	97,830.00	12,760.00	15.0
1973-74	112,505.00	14,675.00	15.0
1974-75	129,381.00	16,876.00	15.0
1975-76	148,788.00	19,407.00	15.0
1976-77	171,108.00	22,313.00	15.0
1977-78	196,772.00	25,666.00	15.0

- (a) 1957-58 to 1968-69 data were taken directly from the records of the Men's Intramural Program. 1969-70 to 1977-78 projections were based on an average annual increase of about 15 per cent.
- (b) 1957-58 to 1968-69 data were taken from the records of the Men's Intramural Program. 1969-70 to 1977-78 projections were based on 1965-66 to 1968-69 experience in the ratio of increase to the budget amount as reflected in column 3.
- (c) The ratio of increase for each school year was recorded as a per cent.

 The 15 per cent for the 1969-70 to 1977-78 was computed on an average of the previous four years (1965-66 to 1968-69) and was used to determine projected increases in the budget.

ACTUAL AND ANTICIPATED EXPENDITURE FOR MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT, 1957-58 TO 1977-78, FOR THE MEN'S INTRAHURAL PROGRAM

YEAR	MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT (a)	AMOUNT OF INCREASE (b)	PER CENT OF INCREASE (c)
1957-58	\$ 550.00	\$	
1958 -59	450.00	- 100.00	- 18.13
1959-60	4,500.00	4,050.00	900.00
1960-61	7,810.00	3,310.00	73.56
1961-62	3,975.00	- 3,835.00	- 49.1
1962-63	4,500.00	525.00	13.21
1963-64	5,975.00	1,475.00	32.78
1964-65	5,752.00	- 223.00	- 3.73
1965-66	7,895.00	2,143.00	37.26
1966-67	9,195.00	1,300.00	16.47
1967-66	9,495.00	300.00	3.26
1968-69	9,495.00	- 0 -	- 0 -
1969-70	10,824.00	1,329.00	14.0
1970-71	12,339.00	1,515.00	14.0
1971-72	14,066.00	1,727.00	14.0
1972-73	16,035.00	1,969.00	14.0
1973-74	18,280.00	2,245.00	14.0
1974-75	20,839.00	2,559.00	14.0
1975-76	23,756.00	2,917.00	14.0
1976-77	27,082.00	3,326.00	14.0
1977-78	30,873.00	3,791.00	14.0

- (a) 1957-58 to 1968-69 data were taken directly from the records of the Men's Intramural Program. 1969-70 to 1977-73 projections were based on an average annual increase of about 14 per cent.
- (b) 1957-58 to 1968-69 data were taken from the records of the Men's Intramural Program. 1969-70 to 1977-78 projections were based on 1965-66 to 1968-69 experience in the ratio of increase to the maintenance and equipment budgeted amount as reflected in column 3.
- (c) The ratio of increase for each school year was recorded as a per cent. The 14 per cent for the 1969-70 to 1977-78 was computed on an average of the previous four years (1965-66 to 1968-69) and was used to determine projected increases in the Maintenance and Equipment budget.

ACTUAL AND ANTICIPATED BUDGET FOR CONTRACT PERSONNEL 1957-58 TO 1977-73 FOR THE MEN'S INTRAMURAL PROGRAM

YEAR	CONTRACT PERSONNEL	(a) AMOUNT OF INCREASE	PER CENT OF INCREASE (c)
1957-58	\$ 4,275.00	\$	
1958-59	4,275.00		
1959-60	7,025.00	2,750.00	64.3
1960-61	9,000.00	1,975.00	28.1
1961-62	12,696.00	3,696.00	41.0
1962-63	12,876.00	180.00	1.4
1963-64	19,030.00	6,154.00	47.7
1964-65	19,210.00	180.00	.9
1965-66	23,656.00	4,446.00	23.1
1966-67	23,836.00	180.00	.7
1967-68	29,300.00	5,464.00	22.9
1968-69	36,800.00	7,500.00	25.6
1969-70	43,424.00	6,624.00	18.0
1970-71	49,933.00	6,514.00	18.0
1971-72	54.429.00	7,491.00	18.0
1972-73	62,593.00	8,164.00	12.0
1973-74	71,982.00	9,389.00	18.0
1974-75	82,779.00	10,797.00	18.0
1975-76	95,196.00	12,417.00	18.0
1976-77	109,475.00	14,279.00	18.0
1977-78	125,895.00	16,421.00	13.0
		1070	

- (a) 1957-53 to 1958-69 data were taken directly from the records of the Men's Intramural Program. 1969-70 to 1977-78 projections were based on an average annual increase of about 18 per cent.
- (b) 1957-58 to 1968-69 data were taken from the records of the Men's Intramural Program. 1969-70 to 1977-78 projections were based on 1965-66 to 1968-69 experience in the ratio of increase to the contract personnel amount as reflected in column 3.
- (c) The ratio of increase for each school year was recorded as a per cent.

 The 18 per cent for the 1969-70 to 1977-78 was computed on an average of the previous four years (1965-66 to 1968-69) and was used to determine projected increases in the contract personnel budget.

MEN'S INTRAMURAL PROGRAM BUDGET FOR STUDENT HELP (1957-58 TO 1968-69) AND PROJECTED BUDGET (1969-70 TO 1977-78) BASED ON PAST AND PROJECTED BUDGETS

YEAR	STUDENT HELP PAY (a)	AMOUNT OF INCREASE (b)	PER CENT OF INCREASE (c)
1957-58	\$ 1,600.00	\$,
1958-59	1,970.00	370.00	23.1
1959-60	3,890.00	1,920.00	97.5
1960-61	3,000.00	- 890.00	- 22.87
1961-62	2,920.00	- 80.00	- 2.66
1962-63	6,053.00	3,133.00	107.3
1963-64	6,915.00	862.00	14.2
1964-65	6,773.00	- 142.00	- 2.05
1965-66	7,273.00	500.00	7.3
1966-67	7,273.00	- 0 -	- 0 -
1967-68	7,273.00	- 0 -	- 0 -
1968-69	9,100.00	1,827.00	25.1
1969-70	9,837.00	737.00	3,1
1970-71	10,634.00	797.00	. 8.1
1971-72	11,495.00	861.00	8.1
1972-73	12,426.00	931.00	8.1
1973-74	13,433.00	1,007.00	8.1
1974-75	14,521.00	1,038.00	8.1
1975-76	15,697.00	1,176.00	8.1
1975-77	16,968.00	1,271.00	8.1
1977-78	18,342.00	1,374.00	8.1

- (a) 1957-58 to 1968-69 data were taken directly from the records of the Men's Intramural Program. 1969-70 to 1977-78 projections were based on an average annual increase of about 8.1 per cent.
- (b) 1957-58 to 1968-69 data were taken from the records of the Men's Intramural Program. 1969-70 to 1977-78 projections were based on 1965-66 to 1968-69 experience in the ratio of increase to the student help amount as reflected in column 3.
- (c) The ratio of increase for each school year was recorded as a per cent.

 The 3.1 per cent for the 1969-70 to 1977-78 was computed on an average of the previous four years (1965-66 to 1968-69) and was used to determine projected increases in the student help budget.

III - B

STAFF NEEDS FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT FOR NEXT TEN YEARS BASED

ON ANTICIPATED STUDENT SEMESTER HOURS IN MAJOR, GRADUATE AND REQUIRED PROGRAMS

	Major	Graduate	Required	<u>Total</u>	Number of Staff
1968	1730	165	3641	5536	20.1
1969	1890	189	3893	5972	21.3
1970	2010	210	4145	6365	23.1
1971	2135	234	4400	6769	24.6
1972	2275	267	4682	7224	26.2
1973	2385	300	4911	7596	27.6
1974	2550	330	5248	8128	29.5
1975	2685	369	5525	8579	31.2
1976	2810	441	5784	9035	32.8
1977	2925	498	6024	9447	34.3

III - C - 1.2.

FACILITY NEEDS

1967 - 1972 - 1977

Type of Facility	14	ndoor pace			Outo Space	door ce		Cost		
Additions to Present Gym - 1967	18,7	00 sq.	ft.					\$ 250,000.	(Appendix	B)
Intramural Service Building - 1972	200,8	50 sq.	ft.	47	, 775	sq.	ft.	6,129,555.	(Appendix	c)
Physical Education Major Athletic Building - 1977	99,2	11 sq.	ft.					2,281,853.	(Appendix	(ט
Additional Facilities Needed - 1977										
1 - Archery Range				90	,000	sq.	ft.	10,000.		
1 - Golf Course (18 Hole)				4,356	,000	sq.	ft.	290,000.		
l - Lighted Golf Driving Range				871	,200	sq.	ft.	40,000.		
4 - Lighted Softball Fields				250	,000	sq.	ft.	20,000.		
.Lighted and Heated Swimming Facilities								700,000.		
1 - Olympic Pool				12	,375	sq.	ft.			
1 - Diving Pool				3	,600	sq.	ft.			
1 - Beginners Pool				3	,600	sq.	ft.			
1 - Miscellaneous A	rea			10	,000	sq.	ft.			
<pre>16 - Lighted Tennis Courts</pre>				48	,480	sq.	ft.	160,000.		
4 - Lighted Touch Football Fields				230	, 400	sq.	ft.	15,000.		

Type of Facility	Indoor Space	Outdoor Space	Cost
l - Auditorium (600 People)	5,500 sq. ft.		\$ 193,000.
36 - Bowling Lanes (Air-Conditioned)	37,500 sq. ft.		937,500.
Automatic Pin Setters Cost Per Lane (\$3,000)	*	360,000. 108,000.
1 - Locker and Shower Room	1,500 sq. ft.	Make and the control of the control of	18,000.
TOTAL	363,261 sq. ft.	5,923,430 sq.	ft.
TOTAL COST	\$9,051,908.	\$2,461,000.	
		GRAND TOTAL COST	\$11,512,908.
	G	RAND TOTAL SPACE	6,286,691 sq. ft.

III - D - 1.

OBJECTIVES OF THE PHYSICAL EDUCATION

SERVICE PROGRAM FOR MEN

In broad terms the objectives of the Service Program are:

optimum organic, neuromuscular, interpretative, and personal-social

development of all students enrolled in the physical education

service program. These objectives will remain the same ten years

hence. However, it is expected that the methods and techniques of

achieving these objectives will change as new equipment and facilities

are developed.

Five Year Objectives

- 1. To introduce the students to a wide variety of physical activities.
- 2. To provide an activity for every male student enrolled in the service program with due consideration for each individual's capacities, interests, and needs.
- To obtain more adequate facilities, equipment, and staff for administering the program.
- 4. To improve the counseling and guidance in the physical education programs.
- To increase emphasis on the development of recreational skills.
- 6. To provide a specific remedial activity for individuals having impairment needing special attention, and as determined through a screening test.

Ten Year Objectives

- 1. To obtain qualified specialists to teach each activity offered in the service program.
- 2. To adopt a general policy whereby all male students are required to participate in the service program, for example, band, R.O.T.C., and Veterans should not be excused from physical education.
- 3. Credit and quality or grade point value for physical education granted on the same basis as any other area in the educational program.

III - D - 2.

OBJECTIVES OF THE UNDERGRADUATE PHYSICAL EDUCATION

MAJOR PROGRAM

The primary goal of the undergrade major program is to prepare beginning teachers for the public schools of the state of Texas. In addition to the teacher education program in physical education, the department must broaden its concepts to meet other responsibilities within the boundaries of the profession. With these ideas in mind the following objectives are suggested for the various time periods.

Five Year Objectives

- 1. Development of a coaching certification program in the physical education department.
- 2. Development of a health education specialization area within the department.
 - 3. Development of a strong recreation major program.
- 4. Supervision of student teachers in cooperation with the school of education.
 - 5. Expansion of safety education offerings.
- 6. Introduction of research techniques to the undergraduate curriculum.

Ten Year Objectives

- 1. B. S. degree in health education.
- 2. B. S. degree in recreation.
- 3. B. S. degree in safety education.
- 4. Development of a curriculum on the undergraduate level to prepare students specifically in research activities.
 - 5. Development of a minor in athletic teaching.

6. Complete supervision of student teaching.

[II] - D - 3.

BASIS FOR GRADUATE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

MASTER OF EDUCATION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- Purpose: The master of education program in physical education is primarily intended to prepare physical educators for administrative and teaching positions in elementary and secondary schools, junior colleges, and special educational institutions, and for work toward an advanced degree.
- 2. Objectives: The objectives of this degree program shall be
 - a. To develop knowledge of current administrative theory as it applies to physical education, health education, athletics, intramurals, and recreation programs.
 - b. To develop research competence sufficient to locate, understand, and evaluate the findings of studies according to current theory; to relate these findings to administration, supervision, program development, and teaching method; and to interpret these findings for the benefit of educators, students, or laymen.
 - c. To translate theory in teaching and administration into practice.
 - (1) To develop teaching skills, attitudes, and understandings through carefully defined experiences and internships for the purpose of preparing the master teacher and/or the teacher in physical education of the exceptional child.
 - (2) To develop administrative skills, attitudes, and understandings through carefully defined experiences and internships for the purpose of preparing the administrator in physical education and sports.

3. Course offerings:

- a. Present course offerings:
 - PE 431 Kinesiology
 - PE 432 Physiology of Exercise
 - PE 434 Principles of Physical Education
 - PE 436 Physical Examinations and Corrective Physical Education
 - PE 437 Measurements in Physical Education
 - PE 438 Curriculum Development in Physical Education
 - PE 439 Organization and Administration of Recreational Programs
 - PE 4321- Methods and Techniques of Driver Instruction
 - PE 4323- Organization and Administration of Camps
 - PE 4326- Safety Education
 - PE 4331- Teacher Training in Gymnastics
 - PE 531 Administration of Physical Education
 - PE 532 Supervision of Physical Education

- PE 5322- Organization and Administration of Interscholastic and Intercollegiate Athletic Programs
- PE 5324- Organization and Administration of Intramural Sports
- PE 533 Facilities for Physical Education
- PE 534 Administration of School Health Programs
- PE 535 Techniques of Research in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
- PE 536 Problems in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
- PE 537 Seminar in Health, Physical Education and Recreation
- PE 630 Master's Report
- b. New course offerings:

Internship
Practicum
Kinesiotherapy for Exceptional Children
Maturational Kinesiology
History and Philosophy of Physical Education

4. Implementation Needs

- a. A faculty specialist and several supporting assistants to develop and conduct graduate internship and practicum (as well as to supervise undergraduate practice teaching).
- b. A faculty specialist in the physical education of the exceptional child (with background permitting instruction in both master of education and doctor of philosophy programs).
- c. Sufficient office and conference and seminar space to house both staff and program.

(See Proposed Schedule on P. 7).

- 5. Conclusion: Essentially, this degree program provides theoretical and practical development in four areas:
 - a. Master teacher in physical education.
 - b. Administrator in physical education.
 - c. Administrator in sports.
 - d. Teacher in physical education of the exceptional child.

MASTER OF SCIENCE

- Purpose: The master of science program in physical education is primarily intended to <u>prepare</u> physical educators in the scientific theory of human movement in both breadth and depth and to provide fundamental research skills as tools for continuing individual study and/or advanced degree programs.
- 2. Objectives: The objectives of this program shall be
 - a. To advance the level of knowledge of theory and research in areas of study in kinesiology (human movement) and related sciences.
 - b. To develop research competence sufficient to locate, understand, and evaluate the findings of related studies and to conduct independent research.
- Course Offerings:
 - a. Present course offerings:

PE 535 - Techniques of Research

PE 536 - Problems

PE 537 - Seminar

PE 631 - Thesis

b. New Course Offerings:

PE 5304 - Physiological Kinesiology

PE 5305 - Psychological Kinesiology

PE 5306 - Mechanical Kinesiology

PE 5307 - Environmental Kinesiology

PE 5308 - Sociological Kinesiology

- 4. Implementation Needs
 - a. Development and acceptance of new courses
 - b. Faculty additions
 - c. Development of kinesiology research laboratory
- 5. Conclusions: Essentially, this degree program provides theoretical and experiential development in three areas:
 - a. Pre-doctoral student
 - b. Teacher and coach with research competence
 - c. Kinesiotherapist

DOCTOR OF EDUCATION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- 1. Purpose: The doctor of education program in physical education is primarily intended to prepare physical educators for administrative and teaching positions in undergraduate and graduate programs and for supervision and administration in other educational systems and related sports programs.
- 2. Objectives: The objectives of this degree program shall be
 - a. To develop broad professional knowledge as to the nature of education, the nature of teaching, the nature of administration, and the methods of research, and to provide opportunities for understanding of and competence in the development of programs relative to teacher education and to administrative preparation.
 - b. To provide opportunity for concentration in the kinesiological bases for human performance.

3. Course offerings:

- a. Present course offerings:
 - PE 531 Administration of Physical Education
 - PE 532 Supervision of Physical Education
 - PE 533 Facilities for Physical Education
 - PE 534 Administration of the School Health Program
 - PE 535 Techniques of Research in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
 - PE 536 Problems in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
 - PE 537 Seminar in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
 - PE 5322- Organization and Administration of Interscholastic and Intercollegiate Athletic Programs
 - PE 5324- Organization and Administration of Intramural Sports
- b. New course offerings:

History and Philosophy of Physical Education
Curriculum Development in Physical Education
Finance in Physical Education
Public Relations in Physical Education
Administration of Special Programs
Sociological Kinesiology
Psychological Kinesiology
Mechanical Kinesiology
Physiological Kinesiology
Maturational Kinesiology
Seminar in Physical Education Teaching
Seminar in Physical Education & Sports Administration
Seminar in Kinesiology
Seminar in Tests and Measurements
PE 831 - Dissertation

- 4. Implementation Needs
 - a. Immediate approval of a minimum schedule of courses.
 - b. Other needs concurrent with and not in addition to master's program.
- 5. Conclusions: Essentially, this degree program provides theoretical and practical development in 5 areas:
 - a. Undergraduate and graduate major teacher
 - b. Administrator of college physical education programs
 - c. Sports administrator
 - d. Administrator of school physical education programs
 - e. Teacher or administrator with facility in professional research

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

- Purpose: The purpose of the doctor of philosophy program is to develop individuals with a profound understanding of one area of kinesiology who would serve as professors in the undergraduate or graduate programs in physical education in colleges and universities, as research workers, as kinesiotherapists, or as research consultants and supervisors.
- 2. Objectives: The objectives of this degree program shall be
 - a. To develop in depth knowledge of one of the areas of kinesiology.
 - b. To develop research competence sufficient to locate, understand, and evaluate the findings of studies related to kinesiology and to conduct and interpret independent research.
- 3. Course Offerings:
 - a. Present course offerings:
 - PE 535 Techniques of Research
 - PE 536 Problems in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
 - PE 537 Seminar in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
 - b. New courses:
 - PE 5301 Seminar in Kinesiology
 - PE 5303 Anatomical Kinesiology
 - PE 5304 Physiological Kinesiology
 - PE 5305 Psychological Kinesiology
 - PE 5306 Mechanical Kinesiology
 - PE 5307 Environmental Kinesiology

PE 5307 - Environmental Kinesiology

PE 5308 - Sociological Kinesiology

Psychological Kinesiology II
 Physiological Kinesiology II

- Anthropological Kinesiology

- Aquatic Kinesiology

- Comparative Kinesiology

PE 731 - Research PE 831 - Dissertation

4. Implementation Needs

a. Development of New Courses

b. Development of kinesiology laboratory

- c. Student recruitment and increase in number of graduate assistantships and development of research fellowships or assistantships
- d. Development of a research professorship
- e. Development of research load for all staff

SCHEDULE FOR IMPLEMENTATION

A. Staff

- 1968-69 Research for all staff that are teaching in the undergraduate and graduate major program.
- 1969-70 Add one faculty specialist in internships and practicum and one graduate assistant.

 Add one faculty specialist in research.
- 1970-71 Add one faculty specialist in physical education of the exceptional child.
- 1971-72 Add five graduate assistantships.
- 1972-73 Add one faculty specialist in psychological kinesiology.
- 1973-74 Add one faculty specialist in supervision of practice teaching.
- 1974-75 Add one faculty specialist in anatomical kinesiology.
- 1975-76 Add one faculty specialist in physiological kinesiology.
- 1976-77 Add one faculty specialist for supervision of Practicum and Internship.
 Add one faculty specialist in anthropological and comparative
 kinesiology.
 Add one faculty specialist in area(s) of greatest need.

R. Courses and Programs

1968-69 - None

1969-70 - PE 5304 - Physiological Kinesiology PE 5305 - Psychological Kinesiology PE 5306 - Mechanical Kinesiology

1970-71 - Master of Science

Internship Practicum

PE 5310 - History and Philosophy PE 5307 - Environmental Kinesiology PE 5308 - Sociological Kinesiology

PE 5309 - Curriculum Development in Physical Education

PE 5301 - Seminar in Kinesiology

1971-72 - Doctor of Education

Kinesiotherapy for Exceptional Children Maturational Kinesiology

PE 5311 - Seminar in Tests and Measurements PE 5312 - Administration of Special Programs

PE 5313 - Finance in Physical Education PE 5314 - Public Relations in Physical Education

PE 831 - Dissertation

1972-73 - Seminar in Physical Education Teaching Seminar in Physical Education and Sports Administration PE 5303 - Anatomical Kinesiology

1973-74 - Physiological Kinesiology II Psychological Kinesiology II

1974-75 - Doctor of Philosophy PE 731 - Research

1975-76 - Anthropological Kinesiology

1976-77 - Aquatic Kinesiology Comparative Kinesiology

C. Physical Space

1968-69 - To meet present staff needs we need four offices for faculty and two offices for graduate assistants.

1969-70 - Two faculty offices and one seminar room.

1970-71 - Develop kinesiology research laboratory One faculty office.

- 1971-72 Three graduate assistantship offices.
- 1972-73 One seminar room.
 One faculty office.
- 1973-74 One faculty office.
- 1974-75 One faculty office.
 One dissection laboratory.
 On reading room.
- 1975-76 One faculty office.
- 1976-77 Three faculty offices.
- D. Essential secretarial and secretarial office space as needed.

E. Equipment Needs

Quantity	<u>Item</u>	Amount
1	PHYSIOGRAPH "Six" Main Frame with 12-Fixed Speed Chart Drive, Timer Mechanism with Selector Switch & Twin Solenoid Time-Event Marker with Inking Assemble	\$ 1025.
3	Recording Channel/Curvilinear	1350.
1	Mobile Cabinet "Six" Standard	250.
1	Electrosphygmograph	190.
. 1	Adult Occluding Cuff	37.
1	Hi-Gain Preamplifier	190.
1	Surface Electrode Kit	24.
1	Transducer Stand	12.
1	Telemetry Transmitter FM-1100-E2	175.
1 .	Preamplifier, Cardiac	98.
1	Preamplifier, Carrier	160.
1	Quinton Treadmill - Model 24-72	6200.
1	Quinton Pushbutton Controls	300.
1	Quinton Optional Program Control	500.

Quantity	<u>Item</u>	An	nount
1	Telemetry Receiver FM-1100-4	\$	250.
1	Calculator	7	1000.
1	Sphygmomanometer		35.
1	Wet Spirometer		170.
	Kinesiotherapy Equipment	75	1319.
1	Electric Chronometer		1000.
1	16mm Movie Camera		1100.

SUMMARY

The projections include plans for development of programs, staff, space and equipment. These plans are summarized as follows:

A. 1968-72

- 1. Two new graduate programs will be implemented; these programs and their date of implementation are Master of Science, 1970, and Doctor of Education, 1971. In addition, twenty-one courses will be added, some of which will be a part of a proposed Ph.D. program.
- 2. Staff additions will include four new faculty and six new graduate assistantships and assignment of a research load to each staff member. Additional secretarial help will also be needed.
- To meet both present and future space needs, additional requirements include eight faculty offices, five graduate assistant offices, two seminar rooms and one kinesiology research laboratory.
- 4. A minimal outlay of \$15,385 is needed for equipping the laboratory plus \$4,500 for laboratory space. In addition, \$5,000 would be needed for new equipment for the second year (1971-72) of operation of the laboratory (for details see p. 8 & 9 of this report).

B. <u>1973-77</u>

 One new graduate program, the Doctor of Philosophy, will be implemented in 1974-75 and six courses.

- Six new staff will be added. This will require additional secretarial help.
- 3. Six faculty offices, one reading room, and one dissection laboratory.
- Approximately \$5,000 each year will be needed for the laboratory equipment for a total of \$25,000.

III - D - 4.

SUMMARY

FIVE AND TEN YEAR PROJECTIONS MEN'S INTRAMURAL PROGRAM

For 1968 - 1973 it is anticipated that the undergraduate participation figure will remain rather constant with the per cent of participation falling somewhere between 60 and 65 per cent. This percentage should also hold very well for 1973 - 1978. Since our per cent of participation is already well above average, it is doubtful that it can be increased significantly without the addition of new facilities and additional personnel.

The operating budget for the program has been reasonably adequate in the past and it is anticipated that an approximate 15 per cent increase per year during the next five years will be adequate for meeting the needs of the program. For 1973 - 1978, the 15 per cent average increase will not be adequate should new expanded facilities become available during that period. Regardless of the rate of growth and the development of facilities, it is anticipated that the administration will continue to provide a reasonably adequate operating budget.

During 1968 - 1973 the Pen's Intramural Program will most definitely need one additional secretary and one additional assistant director. During the period of 1973 - 1978 there will also be a need for additional graduate student assistants. The exact number involving the graduate assistants will be related

directly to an increase in facilities since these positions are supervisory in nature and are determined by the two primary factors of facilities and teams involved in the use of the facilities.

During 1968 - 1973 there is an urgent need for the development and initiation of (1) expanded artificial illumination for a complex of outdoor play fields. The most urgent need for facilities lies in this specific area. Expanded enrollments involving greater participation require that artificial illumination be provided for outdoor play fields rather than limit team participation. At the present time the outdoor play fields are scheduled 100 per cent during daylight hours and the one illuminated field now in use is of little significant help. A complex of lighted play fields would more than double the scheduling capacity. (2) A sound financial base for an operating budget and facility debt retirement based upon a student use fee, and (3) the finalization of plans for new expanded facilities designed to accommodate all levels of participants to include undergraduate students, graduate students, faculty, and staff. The scope of the program for levels of participation and extent of facilities should not be limited by an inadequate student fee. Steps 2 and 3 during this period must go hand in hand.

For 1973 - 1978 it is anticipated that the planning and action taken during the first five years from now be implemented through the achievement of adequate financial support for the facilities and program which should be in operation during the very early years of the latter half of the ten year program.

III - E

SCHOOL OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION

The Physical Education Department should be reorganized into the School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation. The departments in the service area of the School would be the Recreation Department and Intramural Department. In the academic area, the departments would be the (1) Undergraduate Physical Education Major Program Department, (2) Graduate Program Department, (3) Undergraduate Health and Safety Department, and the (4) Undergraduate Recreation Department. These departments should be all organized by the fifth year, and the quality of these programs should be improved by the sixth year through the tenth year.

The latest figures I have as to the number of schools and colleges in health, physical education and recreation in the country reveal that in 1960 there were 15 schools and colleges of health, physical education and recreation. The number of colleges and schools in health, physical education and recreation is increasing annually.

TEXAS TECHNOLO TOAL COLLEGE BOARD ON IP 114 PRINCIP Academic Vice-President Comptroller & Vice-President Vice-President of Development DE N SCHOOL OF ARTS SCIENCES Assistant Dean HE D DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYST AL EDUCATION & PECPEATION Advisory Committee (Department Directors) DUT FS supervision 1. Administrative correspondence inventor personnel full time teaching load requisit ons staff Coordinate budgets & schedules students assistants 8. (12-15) semester hours) Course committee purchasi 1g 3. others maintena ice Facilities & equipment -- PROGRAMS--SERVICE PROGRAMS-TRECTOR OF PROFESSIONAL DIRECTOR OF PROFESSIONAL DIRECTOR PROFESSIONAL UNDERI DIRECTOR OF THE DIRECTOR OF INTRAMURALS OF OF RECREATION DIRECTOR OF REQUIRED UNDERGRADUATE PHYSICAL GRADUATE PHYSICAL GRADUATE HEALTH & SAFETY PROFESSIONAL UNDER-PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM GRADUATE RECREATION DUCATION PROGRAM-PHYSI-EDUCATION PROGRAM PROGRAM CAL MAJORS **PROGRAM** H. EDSEL BUCHANAN DR. HERMAN B. SEGREST TH DIRECTOR DR. JOHN W. COBB JR. DR. RAMON W. KIREILIS NEW DIRECTOR NEW DIRECTOR Provide opportunity PURPOSE: Obtain 100% parti-PURPOSE: / To ascertain the student's UFPOSE: Develop PURPOSE: | Develop Physical PURPOSE: | Develop Health PURPOSE: | Develop cipation of the male student physical efficiency and health status thy use of leisure time hysical Education Education directors, super-Educators. This program recreation leaders through standardized physical effic--monetitive sport body. iency tests and medical reports, which eachers and coaches visors, & administrators will in time become a A new director of "les (og. Rec. Swim. Health Education major recreation will be will enable the staff to prescribe a Program and a new direcresponsible for this sports program that will meet each tor will be hired in program. student's physical needs. the future. STATUS: 76169 students were enrolled Approximately 35,000 STATUS: Total number of ac-STATUS: No figures are TATUS: | During the STATUS:\ During the 1967-68 STATUS: During the articipated in the in this program during the fall & tivity participations was 967-1968 school year 1967-68 school year school year, there were 33 available ram between 1957 and 10,700 during the 1966-1967 spring semesters of the 1967-1968 e had 260 Physical graduate men Physical Educawe had 1 recreation tere are no records school year. school year. ducation Majors -tion Majors. In 1967 12 major student. of participation in n 1967 35 graduated students received their morts. ith a bachelor's Master of Education degrees. egree in Physical ducation. DUTTES: DUTTES: UTIES: DUTIES: DUTIES: Driver Education: e laculty supervised counsel and advise students supervision of facilities, ounsel & advise stucounsel and advise students counsel and advise rervised recreation equipment & activities students dents Every summer we certify personnel (IM assistants) budget administration udget administration budget administration budget administration between 12 and 16 stu-Ministration publicity & promotion elective courses dents in the Driver .S. Major & Minor in graduate council reprecurriculum hysical Education & sentative Education Area. inor in Health & Safety urricular re committee organization-of units-both scheduling erresent Teacher Educurriculum research team and individual cation Council . . scheduling of program and personnel -- student assistants & udget administration community services research teaching fellows facilities El services over-all program maintenance explanation to freshmen concerning cheduling courses admission & selection schedule required program-Dean & expansion Orientation Program nwards adapted sports full time teaching load rules & regulations ersonnel rersonnel to a promotion 12-15 semester hours participation records ull time teaching load facility operation & mainreports facility operation & maintenancebudget administration 2-15 semester hours tenance--gymnasium & locker room planning acility overation & main classrooms teaching load community relations and facenance-tennis & handball operation & mainilities use ing pool courts time teacher-4 sem. hrs. inventory facility-operation & main--122tenance--outdoor

III - F

RESEARCH PROJECTIONS FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION FOR MEN FOR THE PERIODS 1968-1972 and 1968-1977

Projecting the type and the amount of research for the department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men at Texas Technological College is a particularly difficult task. It is difficult because of the great existent difference between optimal conditions and the current conditions. Therefore, I have chosen to present two projections for either extreme; that is, for optimal research conditions and the current conditions. For optimal conditions, the following assumptions were made.

- all full-time staff teaching loads are reduced to nine hours and research loads increased from zero to three hours.
- 2. a kinesiology laboratory fully equipped is developed by Fall, 1969.
- 3. a master of science program is initiated by Fall, 1969.
- 4. a doctoral program is initiated by Fall, 1969.
- a research professor is appointed in addition to the current staff level.

Research in this department can be divided into two broad and not mutually exclusive categories; these are applied or professional and theoretical or disciplinary. Research that is professional in nature would focus on the implementation of services whereas research that is disciplinary would focus on developing knowledge about human movement or kinesiology.

Studies of the profession that would be completed in the next ten years are as follows:

- 1. <u>comparative studies</u>. Physical education programs at all educational levels in different arid and semi-arid lands would be examined on the basis of content, standards, and structure. This would include the service course programs and the professional undergraduate and graduate programs. One staff member and one graduate student per year would be utilized for these studies.
- 2. <u>non-laboratory fitness studies</u>. In-school studies of the fitness levels of the students in this vicinity and different countries and the relationship of fitness to various psychological and sociological tests that are normally employed in the public schools would be completed. In these studies fitness testing equipment would be minimal and normally available in the schools. Two faculty and two graduate students per year would be utilized for these investigations.
- 3. <u>test construction</u>. The careful development of performance and knowledge tests that can be reliably and economically administered in the school programs is a continuous research need. One faculty and one graduate student would be utilized specifically for this purpose and other contributions from other staff would be periodically forthcoming as concomitants of their research interests.
- 4. <u>kinesiotherapy</u>. Experiments that are designed to study the effects of marked changes in levels of physical fitness on children mentally retarded, disturbed, and psychotic would be conducted as the State School in Lubbock develops. Evidence is limited concerning the value of physical activity programs for children and youth with these conditions. Most evidence is of a clinical nature and does not specifically treat physical fitness as a variable. Further, experiments to study the effects of changes in physical fitness upon work output, mental health, general vigor, alertness, and personal-social relations for children, youth, and adults would be completed. These studies would require two staff and two graduate students per year.

Studies that are oriented towards the development of knowledge about human movement or kinesiology and could be completed in this department are presented below. These studies would utilize the research professor full-time plus additional staff members as indicated. The topics include basic fitness, environmental kinesiology, and maturational kinesiology.

- 1. <u>basic fitness</u>. In consideration of a report by the President's Council on Physical Fitness, basic fitness studies would be completed. These studies would attempt to identify specific fitness components including measures of muscular strength, muscular endurance, and circulatory-respiratory endurance, and other kinesiological variables. Related to these studies would be investigations which examine the effects of hypo-kinesis and hyper-kinesis on these fitness parameters. Further, studies of kinesiological fatigue and the specific effects of psychological, sociological, and psyiological parameters would be completed. Finally, fitness studies with subjects of different ages and different socio-economic backgrounds need to be completed on a longitudinal basis. This would require a half-time assignment of the research professor plus the research time of two staff members and four graduate students per year.
- 2. environmental kinesiology. Studies of the effects of environmental stressors on kinesiological performance would be completed. One study is under way entitled "Central Nervous System Involvement in Kinesiological Performance." The environments that would be included are lowered atmospheric pressure, hypokinesis, high and low ambient temperatures, high and low body temperatures, different diets, low humidity, and high anxiety levels. The kinesiological measures would include electromyographic and electrocardiographic parameters, muscular strength, and muscular endurance. These studies would require a half-time research load plus the research loads of two staff and four graduate students.

3. maturational kinesiology. Studies of the effects of exercise and sports participation on human growth would be completed. The influence of exercise as a human growth stimulant is not clearly understood. Although immobilization of a body part retards development, the nature of the stimulating effect of exercise upon growth and the intensity and deviation of muscular activity necessary for supporting optimum growth have not been determined. Data are available from animal studies on the long range effects of exercise upon the development of animals, but little, if any experimental work has been done on humans. In view of the increasing tendency in our culture to adopt a sedentary mode of life it is important to give consideration to the role of muscular exercise as a factor which may influence the quantitative and qualitative aspects of human growth. Parameters would include adipose tissue. bone dimensions, and other anthropometric measures in addition to kinesiological parameters. These studies would be conducted for the most part in conjunction with the studies in the two categories named above. Analyses would require the research loads of two staff and three graduate students per year.

The time table for these studies is difficult to accurately predict. General estimates are presented in Table I and Table II.

Given only minimal conditions for research the following projections would be made.

Each full-time faculty member (4) who holds the doctoral degree will complete three research studies in the next five years. All of these studies would be professional in nature and would focus on service course methods and testing. The only exception to this projection would be for faculty who advise thesis. At the present time this essentially includes one faculty member.

The thesis advisor will also focus primarily on professional research because most of the graduate students have minimal scientific backgrounds. This advisor

could complete five theses per year.

Therefore the minimal number of studies that could be completed in five years is 37 and in ten years is 74. For the most part these would be non-experimental or descriptive studies.

TABLE I

PROJECTED PROFESSIONAL RESEARCH FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION FOR MEN FOR THE YEARS 1968-1977

Variables Conditions	Ser Cours	Profes Bragn	Profes Prep G	Elem Secon	Rec rea tion	Mus Stren	Mus	Cardio vas cular	Move Explo	Move	EMG	ECG	Anth ropo metry	3100d actate	V0 ₂	/E	Hemato Crit	Psych Socio Tests
COMPARATIVE STUDIES	Α	А	А	А	В	Α	A	А	А	А			Α_	А	А	А	А	
KINESIOTHERAPY					В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В.	В	В
MENTAL RETARDATION					В	В	В	В	В	В	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	В
LEARNING DISABILITIE	S				С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	Ċ	С	В
PSYCHOTICS					С	С	С	C	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	C	C
FITNESS	В			В		С	С	С	С	С	С	С	C	С	С	С	С	С
				CODE:	٠	A =	study	will o	ommenc	e with	in fiv	e year	s					
											within							
										1	in-ten within							
S																		

PROJECTED DISCIPLINARY RESEARCH FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION FOR MEN FOR THE YEARS 1968-1977

Variables Conditions	ampl	freq	var	glob	rate	times	elbow	shoul	hip	knee	ankle	adipos	bone	linear	girth	vo ₂	VE	blood lacta
		В		В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	D	В		, ,	,	
Thermal Stress	В	В	В	В	В	В		В	В	В		В	В	В	В	В	В	<u>-</u>
Hypokinesis	D	υ	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Diet	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	ט	D
Atmospheric Pressure	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	Ċ	С	С
Anxiety	С	C.	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С
Sports Skills	В.	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	B	. В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
Muscular Training Pre-school,	А	А	А	Α	А	А	А	А	A	А	А	А	А	А	А	А	А	A
Elementary,	С	С	С	С	Ċ	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	ċ	С	C
Junior High,	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С
Senior High,	D	D	D	D [']	D	D	D	מ	ט	D	D′	D	D	D	D	ם	D	D
College, and	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	3
Adult	c	С	С	С	С	С	ç	С	c	С	С	С	С	c	С	С	с	c /

III - G

BUDGET SUMMARY

	1967	5-Year Projections 1972	10-Year Projections
Personnel (Academic)	13:3 full-time teacher equivalent	26.2 full-time teacher equivalent	34.2 full-time teacher equivalent
	\$ <u>139,644.</u> (\$10,490 Average)	\$ <u>393,000</u> . (\$15,000 Average)	\$ <u>684,000.</u> (\$20,000 Average)
Indoor Space	18,700 sq. ft.	200,850 sq. ft.	99,211 sq. ft.
	\$ 250,000. (Additions to Gym)	+	\$ 2,281,853. (P.E. Major Athletic Building)
Outdoor Space		47,775 sq. ft.	
		\$6,129,555. (Intramural Service Building)	
Additional Facilities:			
Indoor			382,000 sq. ft.
			\$ 1,616,500.
Outdoor			5,875,655 sq. ft.
			\$ 1,235,000.
TOTAL SPACE	18,700 sq. ft.	248,625 sq. ft.	6,358,866 sq. ft.
TOTAL COST	\$ 250,000.	\$6,129,555.	\$5,133,353.
GRAND TOTAL COST (Space)	\$11,512,908.	GRAND TOTAL SPACE	6,286,691 sq. ft.

*	1967		Projections 972		Projections 1977
Reorganize into School		Dea	n - \$ 25,000.	D	ean - \$ 30,000.
		4 Chairme	n - 80,000.	6 Chair	men - 150,000.
		6 Secretarie	s - <u>30,000</u> .	8 Secretar	ies - <u>48,000</u> .
			\$135,000.		\$228,000.
Research Equipment			\$ 25,000		\$ 50,000.
Maintenance and Equipment	\$12,000.		\$ 15,000. 30% Increase		\$ 20,280. 30% Inc.
Student Assistant	\$11,000.		\$ 14,300. 30% Increase		\$ 18,530. 30% Inc.
Travel	\$ 1,000.		\$ 5,000.		\$ 10,000.
Intramural Operational Budget \$46,068.		\$97,830.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$196,772.	
Main. & 9,495.		16,035		30,873.	
Personnel 29,300.		62,593.		125,896.	
Student Help 7,273	\$92,136.	13,433	\$189,891.	18,342.	\$371,883.
GRAND TOTAL	\$505,780.		\$6,906,746.		\$6,516,046.

BUDGET

1950-51 - 1967-68

Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

		for Men*			
<u>Year</u>	<u>Total</u>	Teachers	<u>Personnel</u>	Student Assistants	M.E.T.
1950-51	\$ 33,490.00	\$ 22,100.00	\$ 1,890.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,500.00
1951-52	32,740.00	24,350.00	1,890.00	2,000.00	4,500.00
1952-53	32,940.00	25,050.00	1,890.00	2,000.00	4,000.00
1953-54	38,400.00	25,450.00	5,550.00	2,000.00	5,400.00
1954-55	38,393.67	25,450.00	5,917.00	2,166.67	4,860.00
1955-56	44,010.00	30,750.00	6,250.00	2,150.00	4,860.00
1956-57	44,455.00	30,950.00	4,510.00	3,845.00	5,150.00
1957-58	52,695.00	35,250.00	4,295.00	8,000.00	5,150.00
1958-59	63,055.00	42,550.00	4,755.00	8,000.00	7,750.00
1959-60	63,330.00	44,000.00	3,380.00	8,200.00	7,750.00
1960-61	63,130.00	43,700.00	3,380.00	8,200.00	7,850.00
1961-62	68,030.00	46,350.00	4,980.00	8,200.00	8,500.00
1962-63	78,880.00	56,150.00	5,280.00	8,200.00	9,250.00
1963-64	94,290.00	71,150.00	5,640.00	8,400.00	9,100.00
1964-65	104,040.00	80,900.00	5,640.00	8,400.00	9,100.00
1965-66	128,723.00	102,705.00	6,060.00	9,500.00	10,458.00
1966-67	145,446.00	119,426.00	6,520.00	9,500.00	11,000.00
1967-68	166,184.00	139,644.00	3,540.00	11,000.00	12,000.00

 $^{^{*}}$ This budget summary excludes the following budgets: (1) Intramural Budget and (2) Upward Bound Budget.

HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR MEN APRIL 29, 1968

TO: DR. R. W. KIREILIS

FROM: EDSEL BUCHANAN AND JAMES MCNALLY

REFERENCE: MEDIUM AND LONG RANGE FACILITY NEEDS: REQUEST OF

PRESIDENT MURRAY DATED FEBRUARY 15, 1968

The immediate need of this department can best be met through the completion of the existing new Men's Gymnasium as originally · planned. The plans and construction drawings are already available in the Office of the College Architect. The structure now in use was built with the necessary features incorporated as required for addition at a later date. Such completion could easily be accomplished in a minimum of time and at a low initial cost. Additional immediate needs can also be alleviated through the use of three temporary barracks-type structures. Three units are needed immediately for use as (1) offices for staff and classroom, (2) research laboratory for physical education, and (3) equipment storage, sale and checkout for the Intramural Program for Men. Internal modernization is also desired as soon as possible. This would include specifically, improved lighting in dressing rooms, relocation of lockers-baskets, redesign of internal facilities so as to more efficiently function within offices and dressing areas, redesign of pool balconybleacher areas as a conference-lecture-auditorium area, and the tiling of all locker and pool floor areas and decks. The New Gym addition, the modernization, and the three barracks units will meet the departmental needs for an immediate five year projection.

For a five to ten year projection, this department feels that the "Program Statement and Request, Intramural - Physical Education Building", submitted in April, 1966, is adequate. This request is attached as Appendix A. If an adequate plan for financing could be developed in the near future, the department feels that this new facility should be acquired early in the ten year projection.

To complete the ten year projection, the department feels that the Physical Education - Athletic Facility (now undergoing a feasibility study) should be constructed. The planning to date for this facility is included as Appendix B.

PROGRAM STATEMENT AND REQUEST

INTRAMURAL-PHYSICAL EDUCATION BUILD'ING

TEXAS TECHNOLOGICAL COLLEGE LUBBOCK, TEXAS

PROGRAM STATEMENT AND REQUEST

INTRAMURAL-PHYSICAL EDUCATION BUILDING

Texas Technological College Lubbock, Texas

The purpose of the Intramural-Physical Education Building is two-fold: (1) to provide recreational facilities for students, faculty, and staff (Men's Intramurals and Co-Recreation); (2) to provide instructional facilities for undergraduate men. It is intended that this project will provide facilities for the following activities for both men and women: basketball, volleyball, badminton, tennis, handball, squash, archery, golf, swimming, track, table tennis, and personal defense. In addition to the above, this project will provide facilities for wrestling, weight training and lifting, and exercise equipment for men. For the women, this facility will include an exercise room containing such exercise devices as pulley weights and rowing machines.

It is planned that this project will provide both indoor and outdoor facilities. The indoor facilities will consist of a building of approximately 200,850 gross square feet. The outdoor facilities will include a swimming pool, deck and tennis courts.

While it is understood that the major function of the indoor facilities is recreation, it is also understood that the Department of Physical Education for Men will use the Building for instructional purposes up to three o'clock on the weekday afternoons.

SUGGESTED TIME PATIO PETWEEN INSTRUCTIONAL CLASSES AND INTRAMURALS IN THE INTRAMURAL-PHYSICAL EDUCATION BUILDING

Total Number of Hours Available During Week = 101 *73.5% for Recreation *26.5% for Classes

Weekdays: 76% for Instruction and 24% for Recreation between the hours from 8:00 A.M. and 3:00 P.M.

100% for Pecreation after 3:00 P.M.

Weekends: 100% for Recreation on Saturdays and Sundays

TIME OF DAY-WEFKDAYS	TOTAL HOURS DURING DAY	INSTRUCTIONAL	L CLASSES	RECREATION	PERIODS	
		% of Hours	Hours	% of Hours	Hours	
8:00 A.M. to 12:00 Noon	4	.80	3.2 /	.20	.8	
12:00 Noon to 1:00 P.M.	1	•50	•5	•50	•5	
1:00 P.M. to 3:00 P.M.	2	.80	1.6	.20	•4	
3:00 P.M. to 11:00 P.M.	8	.00	.0 .	100.00	8.0	Egics .
	TOTALS =15 hours per day		5.3 hours	per		hours
	(75 per week)	•	day =	•35%		per day = .65%

TIME OF DAY	TOTAL HOURS DURING DAY	INSTRUCTIONAL	L CLASSES	RECREATION	PERIODS
Cohombon		% of Hours	Hours	% of Hours	Hours
Saturdays 8:00 A.M. to 12:00 Midnight	16	.00	0	100.00	16
Sundays 2:00 P.M. to 12:00 Midnight	10	.00	0	100.00	10
	Mark - Address - State - Park				
	26		0 Hours	per	26 Hours
	4		Week	cend	per Weekend

The areas within the building should be scheduled so as to permit recreation in any area several times per week between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 3:00 P.M. (e.g., several handball courts set aside at different hours of the day.).

"This ratio should remain constant regardless of enrollment because of the premium recreational hours between 3:00 P.M. and 11:00 P.M.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS .

2

- Purpose of the Program Statement: The purpose of this Program Statement is to provide a basis for preparing preliminary drawings by the College Architect. It should be regarded as a goal for arriving at an acceptable set of preliminary drawings. This Statement sets forth the general facilities wanted with specific details to be worked out in conferences with the administration.
- Site: The site selected for the project should be determined through coordinated action by the Campus Planning Committee and all administrators concerned.
- Temperature Control: Because of the year-around use of the facility, all activity areas must be adequately ventilated with a forced-air ventilation system. The office area will be air conditioned.

 Specific rooms will be indicated.
- Code and Safety Requirements: The architectural and engineering design should follow all state and national building codes.
- Windows: If nature light is admitted into the activity areas, provisions should be made for sun control.
- Sound Control or Isolation: Sound control or sound isolation is required for all areas of the project.
- Traffic Flow: Careful consideration must be given to the traffic pattern, since all activity areas, except the exercise rooms. must be accessible to both men and women.
- Wall Surfaces: Wall surfaces in the circulation areas and the activity areas must be of an "easy-to-clean" material from the floor to door height or to the ceiling.
- Lighting Consideration: Adequate lighting in all areas shall be provided for maximum visability for the activity of the area with no or minimal amount of glare.
- Elevator: Adequate vertical transportation within the building shall be provided for the transportation of large equipment.

Peceiving Dock: A receiving entrance and dock must be provided for this facility.

9

- Dimensions of Rooms: Where specific length and width are desired, the dimensions of the room will be indicated. They should be considered minimum dimensions.
- Public Address System: This facility will contain a public address system to direct the activities and to aid in closing the building. Specific rooms will be indicated.
- Intercom System: This facility will contain an intercommunications system in some activity areas. If it is possible to combine this system with the public address system, it should be done; if not, they should then be two separate systems. Specific rooms will be indicated.
- Drinking Fountains: In general, drinking fountains will be of the unit refrigerated type. It is desirable to recess and locate drinking fountains and expectorate receptical units in the corridors near the entrances of most activity areas. Rooms where drinking fountains are needed will be indicated.
- Rell Systems: A bell system to indicate class changes should be installed and synchronized with the Campus system.
- Flectrical Outlets: The number and location of standard and special electrical outlets will be indicated on a set of preliminary drawings.
- Puilding Directory: Major entrances should be provided with a glass-enclosed directory.
- Clocks: Fach activity area should be provided with a clock. In some of the large activity areas, more than one may be necessary. Clock faces should have protective coverings.
- Programmed Areas: The Architect's attention is called to the necessity for a tabulated comparison between the program and the proposed square feet of each room. In addition, it is asked that schematic drawings indicate area codes as herein included.
- Puilding Efficiency: This facility was programmed and the budget established on the basis that the net assignable area total 70.9% of the gross square feet. Every effort should be made to attain this efficiency.

Doors: Doors to all activity and storage areas must be large enough to accommodate moving large equipment.

Servicing of Lights: Fecause of high ceiling height involved, provisions will have to be made for servicing light fixtures.

Television: Although only two rooms will require television at the present time, provisions (conduit) should be made for TV monitoring in all the gymnasium rooms as well as the natatorium. It is requested that provisions for closed-circuit television in the natatorium for future use be included.

Restrooms: Adequate restrooms will be provided adjacent to all shower and locker rooms and natatorium, as well as additional restrooms off public areas. Also adjacent to the outdoor pool.

Panic Lights: Panic lights will be provided in all activity areas.

Placement of Telephones: The number and the location of telephones will be indicated on a set of schematic drawings.

Estimated Project Time Schedule:

2

Approval of Definitive Design
Complete Construction Documents
Complete Review and Corrections
Receive Bids
Award Construction Contracts
Complete Construction
Complete Construction
Contracts
September 1969
Coupancy
September 1969

8

Cost Analysis:

Indoor Facilities

Net Assignable Square Feet 133,820
Gross Square Feet 200,850
Construction Budget \$4,619,550.00
Construction Cost per Gross Sq. Ft. 23.00

Outdoor Facilities

Construction Budget \$ 450,00.00

Project Budget \$6,129,550.00

SUMMARY OF SPACE

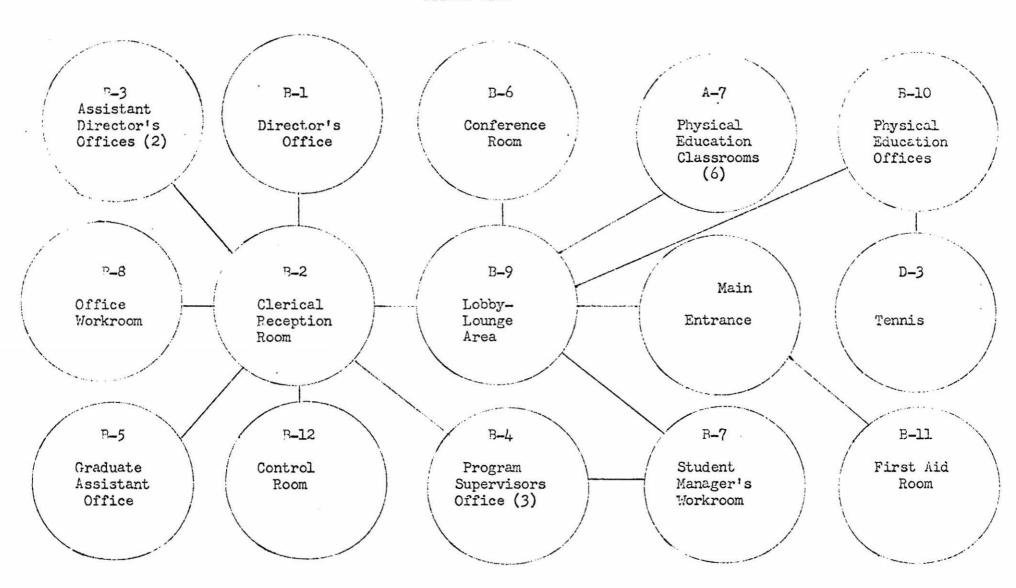
Code	Description of Room	Square Feet
A-3	Men's Gymnasium	27,500
A-4	Men's Gym Storage	1,000
A-5	Co-Rec Gymnasium	17,433
A-6	Co-Rec Gym Storage	500
A-7	Physical Education Classrooms (6)	6,300
A_8	Women's Exercise Room	1,000
A-9	Men's Exercise Room	2,000
A-10	Handball Courts (24)	19,200
A-11	Squash Courts	3,552
A-12	Combat Room	3,200
A-1.1,	Natatorium	24,150
A-15	Pool Storage Room	300
A-17	Pool Office	300
A-18	Golf Room	750
A-19	Archery Range	2,400
B -1	Director's Office	200
R_2	Clerical Reception Office	500
B-3	Assistant Director's Office (2)	300
B-4	Program Supervisor's Office (3)	360
P-5	Graduate Assistant's Office	350
P-6	Conference Room	750
B -7	Student Manager's Workroom	1,200
P-8	Office Workroom	150
B -9	Lobby-Lounge Area	1,000
R-10	Physical Education Offices	1,000
B-11	First Aid Room	200
R-12	Control Room	200
C-1	Men's Locker Room	8,700
C-2	Men's Drying Room	500
C-3	Men's Shower Room	800
C-4	Women's Locker Room	2,500

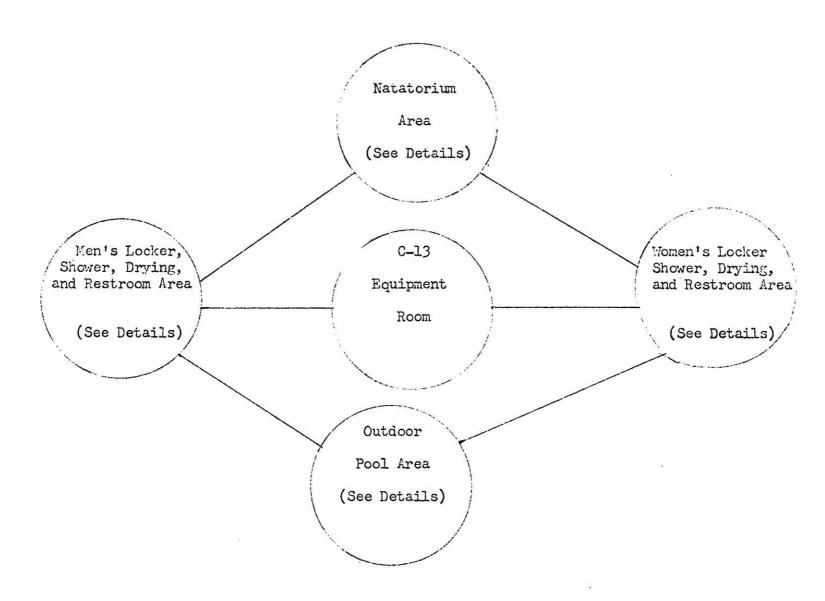
SUMMARY OF SPACE (Cont.)

Code	Description of Room	Square Feet
C-6 C-7 C-8 C-9 C-10 C-11	Women's Shower Room Faculty Men's Locker Room Faculty Men's Shower Room Faculty Women's Locker Room Faculty Women's Shower Room Men's Locker Office	450 1,450 125 600 100 150
C-12 C-13 C-14	Women's Locker Office Equipment Room Receiving and Storage	1,500 1,500 1,000
	TOTAL NET ASSIGNABLE (Indoor)	133,820
	Non-assignable area (mechanical, restrooms, entrances, circulation exterior walls and interior	(F. 000
	partitions)	67,030
	TOTAL GROSS AREA	200,850
	OUTDOOR FACILITIES	
D-1	Outdoor Pool & Outdoor Deck	8,775 16,000
D-2 D-3	Pool House (Net) Tennis	1,000 22,000
	TOTAL OUTDOOR FACILITIES	47,775

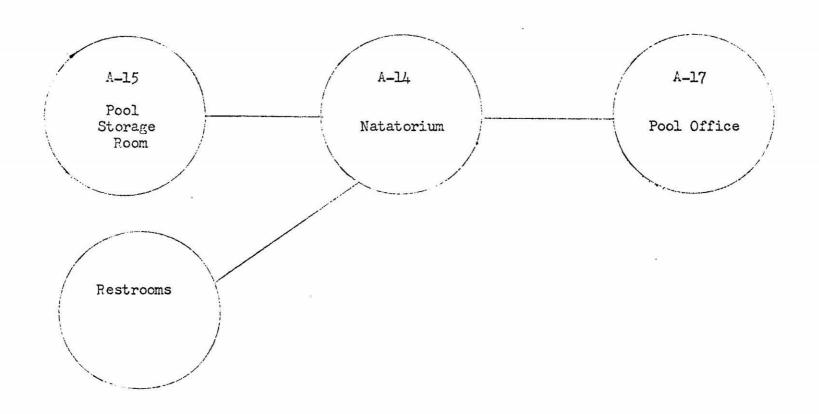
Functional Relationship Chart

Office Area

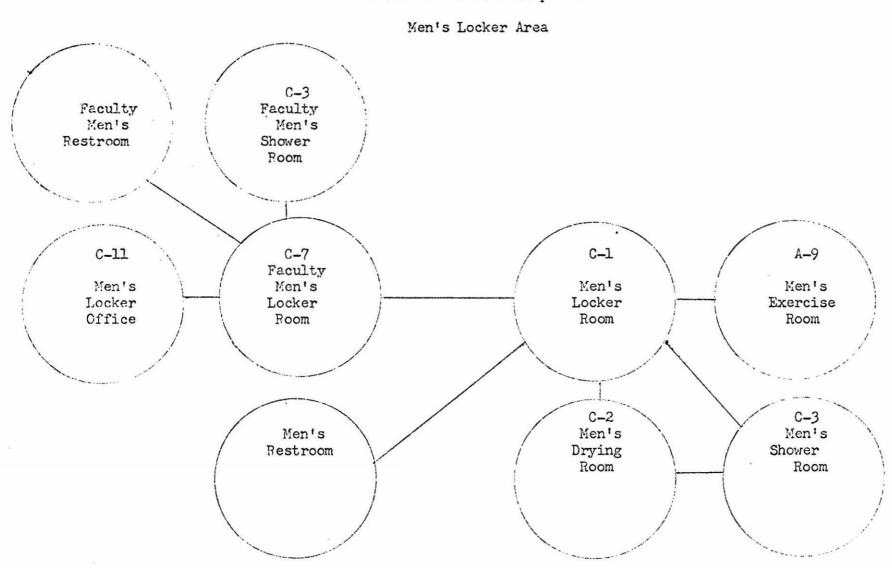




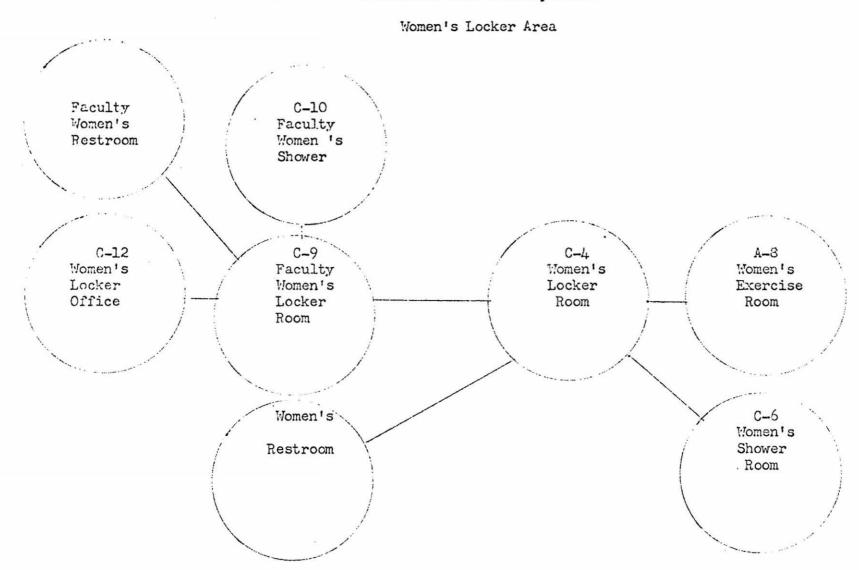
Functional Relationship Chart Natatorium Area



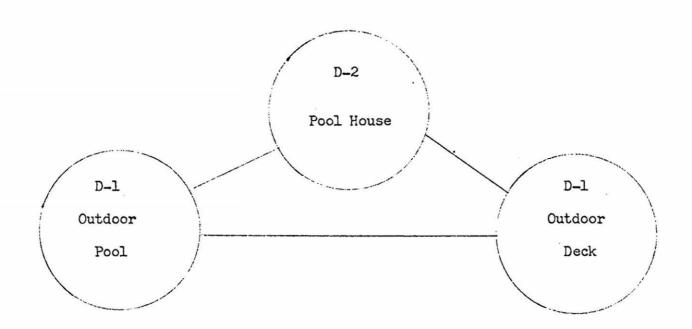
Functional Relationship Chart



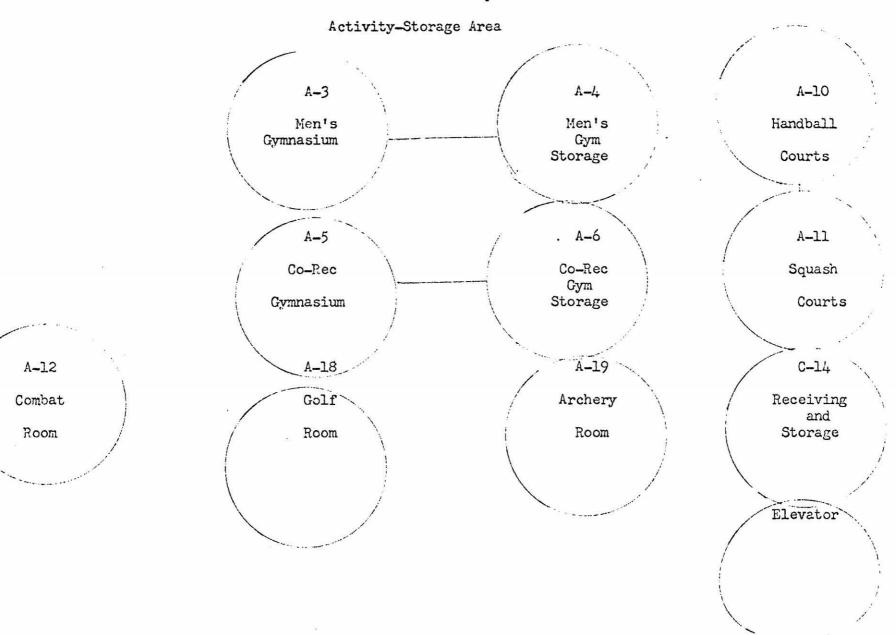
Functional Relationship Chart



Functional Relationship Chart
Outdoor Swimming Area



Functional Relationship Chart



Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Fquipment
A-3	Men's Gymnasium	27,500 (250x110)	8 Power retractable, steel rectangular basketball backboards with heavy—duty rims and nylon nets for courts 4 Fixed steel rectangular basketball backboards with heavy—duty rims and nylon nets 1 Public address control system in recessed cabinet with lock, with two jacks and two mikes Speakers for public address system 3 Stations for two—way intercom system with control room 4 Eight—minute scoreboard timers with separate as well as simultaneous controls recessed in cabinet that can be locked Protective padding material attached to wall, behind basketball backboards 6' high, 14' long Anchors for cable to hang nylon nets to divide gyms into four (4) sections	3 Ball Boy adjust- able standards for tennis 12 Chairs, stacking type 6 Folding tables (24" x 6' x 8") 1 Movable chalkboard (4' x 6') 12 Folding benches, 8' long 3 Cables and divider net

Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
A-3	Men's Gym (cont.)		3 Anchor and rachet sets for cable to hold volleyball nets Floor court markings: 4 basketball, 4 tennis, 6 volleyball, 16 badminton Two end walls are to be covered with trowel finish cement plaster up to a minimum of 8' in height for tennis hitting area Protected light fixtures	
			Electrical Outlets	
A4	Men's Gym Storage	1,000	Electrical outlets 1 Built-in storage cabinet that can be locked	Storage of athletic equipment that will be used in the Men's
A-5	Co-Rec Gymnasium Gym Floor	14,300 (130x110)	8 Steel rectangular basketball backboards - 2 on each side with heavy-duty rims and nylon nets	Gymnasium 1 Ball Boy Adjust— able standard for tennis
	Palcony Track	3,133 6' wide	2 Eight-minute scoreboard timer with controls in recessed cabinet that can be locked	4 Folding benches, 8' long

Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
A-5	Co-Pec Gym (cont.)		l Record player and public address control system set into recessed cabinet with provision for storage of 50 records, locking doors, one jack and mike Public address speakers Two-way intercom system with control room Protective padding material attached to wall, behind basketball backboards, 6' high, 14' long Floor court markings: 2 Basketball, 8 Badminton; 3 Volleyball; 1 Tennis l Anchor and rachet set for cable to hold volleyball nets Protected light fixtures Balcony track 6' wide, curved and banked corners, safety railing, 2 entrances at opposite corners, and tartan or similar floor Electrical outlets	3 Volleyball officials' stands 1 Cable and divider net

Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
A=6	Co-Rec Gym Storage	500	Electrical outlets 1 Built-in storage cabinet that can be locked	Storage of athletic equipment that will be used in the Men's Gymnasium
A-7	Physical Education Classrooms (6)	5 each 1,000	Each classroom to have: Electrical outlets Audio-visual projection screen Audio-visual darkening provisions I Chalkboard - wall length Air conditioning Public address speaker "Rough in" for closed circuit instructional television and network television	Each classroom to have: 40 chairs, student, folding with arms (60 for large classroom) 1 desk, teacher's 1 chair 1 lecturn, desk top type 1 wastebasket
A-8	Women's Exercise Room	1,000	3 sets of stall bars "Rough in" for closed circuit instructional television	2 Movable black-boards 4 Exercise benches (21" x 10 3/4" x 14½" high)

	i		2019 - Marco California de California e del carro Albreco Albr	,
Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
A - 8	Women's Exercise Room (cont.)	a publication of the state of t	Two-way intercom system with control room	l Rek-O-Cut Phono- graph on movable cart
			3 Sets of wall-pulley weights	1
			Electrical outlets	5 Resilite mats (5' x 8')
			1 Steam room (6' x 8')	l Non-motorized treadmill (30" x 60")
	,		9	1 Exercycle
		**************************************		l Isometric gym set (4' x 4')
				1 Rowing machine
		C.D. UPS . PLUMBAR		3 Vertical mirrors (4' x 6')
A-9	Men's Exercise Room	2,000	Tartan or similar floor	3 Resilite mats (2' x 6')
			7 Sets of wall-pulley weights	l Squat rack
			1 Steam room (6' x 8')	
			l Wrist Exerciser	6 Rarball Racks
				l Isometric press
			l Resistance wheel	bar
			Electrical outlets	5 Barbell storage boxes (24" x 72")
	i 1		Public address speakers	3 Rowing machines

Area	D	Area		Movable Furniture
Code	Description of Space	Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	or Equipment
A-9	Men's Exercise Room (cont.)		•	l Stationary bicycle
				5 Sets of barbells
				l Universal Gym
A-10	Handball Courts (24) (20' x 20' x 40')	each 800 Total 19,200	All hardware and light flush with wall or ceiling surfaces l with provisions for 250 spectators	
			Wood walls	#
£,			Markings (paint or inlays)	
1			System to indicate court in use or available	
			Adequate ventilation system	
			Provisions to hang net across court, flush with wall in 10 courts	
A-11	Squash Courts (6)	Each 592	All hardware and light flush with wall or ceiling surfaces	
	(18'6" x 32')	Total		,
į	•	3,552	Provisions for 25 spectators	
\$			Markings (paint or inlays)	
1			Metal telltale on front walls	
			·	•

Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
A-11	Squash Courts (6) (cont.)		Adequate ventilation system System to indicate court in use or available	
A-12	Combat Room	3,200	Floor surface to be covered with resilite mats except 50 sq. ft. in front of door (5' x 10')	Brush-type mat at entrance for wiping shoes
			3 Walls to be covered with protective padding material up to a height of 6'	l Chalkboard (4' x 6') Speed bag
			Provisions for attaching: Speed bag Punching bag - heavy Karate striking boards Kicking bag	Punching bag- heavy Kicking bag
			Public address speakers	
			Electrical outlets	
A-14	Natatorium	24,150	Pool 165' (50 meters) x 75" Deck: 15' on two sides and one end, 10' on one end	8 25-yd. long plastic lane markers
			Spectator seating: Fixed seating for 700	3 canoes 6 Life hooks
			Tile benches to seat 100 persons, to be recessed	36 Kick boards

		1		i
Area		Area		Movable Furniture
Code	Description of Space	Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	or Equipment
A-14	Natatorium (cont.)		6 Duro-Flex diving boards for 4 one-meter diving board fulcrums and 2 three-meter diving towers and fulcrum 3 to 5 lifeguard towers with two-way communication with pool office Public address speakers Special lighting for programs & events Recessed ladders Lane markings Depth markings Wall brackets for ring buoys Wall brackets for life hooks Entrance from shower & locker areas to be near shallow end Wall-hung telephone Chalkboard (8'L x 4'H) Tackboard (8'L x 4'H)	Life buoys with lines 8 Starting blocks
		!	!	

Area Code	Description of Space	Àrea Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
A-14	Natatorium (cont.)		Recessed drinking fountains	
			Electrical outlets (waterproof)	*
			Water faucets for hosing down deck	
			Non-slip deck	
			Deck drains	
	·		Recessed storage rack for 36 kick boards	
			Underwater lights at deep end	
8			Recessed anchor hooks for deep-shallow division	
			Public address control system near	
			office with several jacks around deep end	
ų.			Separate entrances for spectators	
			"Rough in" for closed circuit in- structional television and net- work television	
			Pool filter system	
			Water heating system	
			Chlorine system	

Area Code	Description of space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
A-15	Pool Storage Room	300	Built-in storage cabinet that can be locked Electrical outlets	Storage or pool cleaning, ser-vice, and main-tenance equip-ment
A-17	Pool office	300	Telephone conduit Public address outlet to control participants in pool by using the building P.A. system Window facing pool	3 Desks & chairs 3 Filing cabinets
A-18	Golf Room	750	Electrical outlets 1 Sand trap (permanent) 3 Holders with funnels for 50 balls	3 Nylon mesh golf driving nets
	1 4		l Ball incline return Floor suitable for driving Anchors for hanging nylon nets Public address speakers Putting green (permanent) Electrical outlets	

Area		Area		Movable Furniture
Code	Description of Space	Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	or Equipment
A-19	Archery Pange	2,400 (30x80)	Recessed light fixtures Water faucet, trough and drain behind net for spraying targets	4 Target stands 8 48" targets of straw
			Hardware to hang nylon backdrop net Built-in storage cabinet (8'x24"x72") for equipment Bulletin board (4'x8') on back wall near entrance Public address speakers Electrical outlets	l Backdrop net of nylon mesh from floor to ceiling behind targets 4 Arrow stands at shooting line l Wastebasket l Hose for spraying
" –1	Director's Office	200	Telephone Conduit Electrical outlets	targets 1 Table (3'x8') and chair 1 Desk (60"x30") and chair
			l Bulletin board (24" x 36") l Wall safe Conduit for office intercom system	3 Filing cabinets 2 Sliding-door storage cabinets (14" x 38") 4 Side chairs

Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
P-1	Director's Office (cont.)		Air conditioning	1 Bock case (10" x 36")
P_2	Clerical Reception Office	500	Telephone conduit Electrical outlets Conduit for office intercom Bulletin board 30 lin. ft.	l Wastebasket l Dictaphone 3 Secretarial desks with typewriters and chairs 6 Chairs
A design of the control of the contr			Trophy display case, glass enclosed 8'L x 4'H x 18" deep adjustable shelving Counter (30"M x 10'L) standing height with storage cabinets below Storage cabinet with door, floor to ceiling 24" deep, adjustable shelves 15' long One coat rack or closet for 12 people	1 Table (30"x60") 1 Bookcase (12"x48") 5 Wastebaskets 2 Cigarette receptacles
R-3	Assistant Director's Offices (2)	300	Air conditioning Each office to have:	Each office to have:

Area Code Description of Space Sq. Ft. Sp	pecial or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
Code Description of Space Sq. Ft. Sp		or Equipment
	elephone conduit	
Offices (2) El (cont.) Co	lectrical outlets onduit for officer intercom ackboard (4' x 4') ar conditioning	l desk and chair 2 Side chairs 1 Filing cabinet 1 Wastebasket 1 Typewriter and Stand
Offices (3) 120 Total 360	ach office to have: Telephone conduit Electrical outlets Conduit for office intercom Tackboard (4' x 4') Air conditioning	Each office to have: 1 Desk and chair 2 Side chairs 1 Filing cabinet 1 Wastebasket 1 Table (30"x60")
	elephone conduit	2 Desks and Chairs
Office	onduit for office intercom	6 Straight chairs
Со	oat rack or closet for 10 people	2 Filing cabinets
. Ta	ckboard (4' x 4')	2 Typewriter stands
Ai	r conditioning	2 Wastebaskets
El	ectrical outlets	
B-6 Conference Room 750 l	Chalkboard (8' x 4')	2 Tables (120"x42")
El	ectrical outlets	20 chairs, folding with arms
	*	

7	ı			
Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
P-6	Conference Foom (cont.)		Coat rack or closet for 40 people	20 chairs, stacking
			Air conditioning	2 Wastebaskets
P-7	Student Manager's	1200	Telephone conduit	l Draftsman table
	Workroom		Tackboard (30' x 4')	and chairs
			Electrical outlets	4 Worktables (76" x 36")
			Coat rack or closet for 25 people	24 straight chairs
			Conduit for office intercom 3 Movable partial-height partitions for dividing room into 4 equal parts Air conditioning	3 6-Drawer double compartment files, with 1 letter drawer (all steel equip. H5463)
				1 Storage cabinet (24" x 36" x 78")
				l Table (24'x36")
P - 8	Office Workroom	150	Base cabinet with formica top, sink, outlet strip above counter, 24"	l Worktable (36"x96")
			deep, 15" long, with wall-hung cabi- nets above, 12" deep, adjustable shelves Electrical outlets	l Addressograph l Multilith and exposure unit

Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
P_8	Office Workroom (cont.)		Air conditioning	l Ditto machine
n_9	Lobby-Lounge Area	1,000	This is to be waiting space near the main entrance. It is to be part of the circulation areas. Tackboard (4' x 30') 1 Glass-enclosed placque display case (3'H x 12'L) Public address speakers 2 In-turnstiles 2 Out-turnstiles Conduit for two public telephones	Soft furniture to seat 30 people
¹⁷ – 10	Physical Education Offices (6)	1,000	Multiplex display units (wall mounted) Drinking fountains Each office to have: Electrical outlets Telephone conduit Conduit for office intercom Tackboard (4' x 4') Air conditioning	Each office to have: 1 Desk and chair 2 Side chairs 1 Filing cabinet 1 Wastebasket

Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
First Aid Room	200	Telephone concuit	l Rub-down table
		Base Cabinet with sink and wall-hung cabinet (6' long) formica counter top Conduit for office intercom Electrical outlets	l Desk and Chair l Gooseneck
es v		l Tub-sink on floor. Air conditioning	
Control Room	200	Controls for public address system	1 Chair
		Controls for intercom system Tape music player	l Table (30" x 60")
		Controls for T.V.	
		Air conditioning Electrical outlets	
* Men's Locker Room	8,700	Cove base for lockers Benches in aisles between lockers Floor drains	5000 Box lockers (12" x 114" x 12") 1450 Half-length lockers (12"% x 14"D x 36"H)
	First Aid Room	Description of Space Sq. Ft. First Aid Room 200 Control Room 200	Pescription of Space Sq. Ft. Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities First Aid Room 200 Telephone concuit Base Cabinet with sink and wall—hung cabinet (6' long) formica counter top Conduit for office intercom Electrical outlets 1 Tub—sink on floor Air conditioning Control Room 200 Controls for public address system Controls for intercom system Tape music player Controls for T.V. Air conditioning Electrical outlets * Men's Locker Room 8,700 Cove base for lockers Benches in aisles between lockers

*Locker areas are planned with the understanding that student recreation lockers will be assigned on a temporary basis after 3 P.M. and that all half-length drossing lockers in the building will be "Live" lockers.

Area Code	Description of Space	Area So. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
C-1	Men's Locker Room (cont.)		Non-slip floor Drinking fountains Public address speakers	10 Waste containers
			Mirrors to be located at the end of certain locker rows Electrical outlets	
C-2	Men's Drying Room	500	50 Towel hooks Non-slip floors Floor drains	
C - 3	Men's Shower Room	800	50 Shower heads, gang shower type, with soap dispensers Floor drains Non-slip floors	
C-4	* Women's locker room	2,500	Cove base for lockers Benches in aisles between lockers Floor drains	1250 box lockers (12" x 14" x 12") 250 Half-length lockers (12"% x 14"D x 36"H)

* Jocker areas are planned with the understanding that student recreation lockers will be assigned on a temporary basis after 3 P.M. and that all half-length dressing lockers in the building will be "live" lockers.

				1
Area		Area		Movable Furniture
Code	Description of Space	Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	or Equipment
C/4	Women's Locher Room (cont.)		Non-slip floors Drinking fountains 10 Hair dryers Public address speakers 4 Mirrors (3' x 20") placed strategically in locker room with 5 lavatories under each mirror	6 Waste containers
C-6	Women's Shower Room	450	Electrical outlets 20 Individual shower booths (3' x 3') with heads and drying booths (3' x 3')	
C-7	Faculty Men's Locker Room	1,450	Non-slip floor Floor drains Cove base for lockers	220 Full-length lockers (12"W x
			Renches in aisles between lockers Floor drains Public address speakers	14"D x 72"H) 24 Half-length lockers (12"w x 14"D x 36" H)

Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
C-7	Faculty Men's Locker Poom (cont.)		Non-slip floors 1 Mirror (3' x 6') Electrical outlets	
C-8	Faculty Men's Shower	125	8 Shower heads, gang shower type, with soap dispensers Floor drains Non-slip floors	
C-9	Faculty Women's Locker Room	600	Cove base for lockers Benches in aisles between lockers Floor drains Non-slip floors 1 Mirror (3' x 6') with 9" shelf and two lavatories underneath Public address system 4 Hair dryers Electrical outlets	80 Full-length lockers (12"W x 14" D x 72"H) 12 Half-length lockers (12"W x 14"D x 36"H)

Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
C-10	Faculty Women's Shower Poom	100	4 Individual shower booths (3' x 3') with heads and drying booths (3' x 3')	
,			Floor drains	
	,		Non-slip	
C-11	Men's Locker Office	150	Electrical outlets	2 Desks and chairs
				1 Filing cabinet
C-12	Women's Locker Office	150	Electrical outlets	2 Desks and chairs
				l Filing cabinet
C-13	Equipment Room	1,500	200 Feet of storage shelving for towels, and equipment with shelving arranged to divide this room; part for men and part for women 2 Issue windows; one for men and one for women (8'W x 3'H) 2 Revolving nail bins for ball and small object-storage Electrical outlets 2 Sinks (one for men and one for women)	

1		DESCRIPT	ON OF SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS	
Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
C-13	Equipment Room (cont.)		Telephone conduit	
			Storage area common to both areas	
			l Repair work bench with vise, drill press, racquet stringer, tools, etc.	
C-1/4	Peceiving and Storage	1,000	100 Feet of adjustable storage shelving; 3' deep, 2' between	l Table
4			shelves; 10' high	l Chair
	# ×		Storage cabinet (3'W x 30'L x 10'H)	
			Electrical outlets	
D-1	Outdoor Pool and Deck		L-Shaped Pool	5 Umbrella tables
	Pool	8,775	45'	25 Metal chairs
	Deck	16,000		40 Chaise lounges
the contract of the contract of			75'	Successive buoys on rope for a pool divider
Ì				6 Life hooks
-		:	165' (50 meters)	6 Life buoys with rope
			Deck minimum of 15' on any side	
Ì			į	

Area Code	Description of Space	Area So. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
D-1	Outdoor Pool & Deck (cont.)		5 Permanent guard chairs Public address controls and outdoor speakers. Control center in building and in outdoor pool office. 6 Lifetime aluminum diving boards 4 One-meter board fulcrums	
			2 Three-meter towers and fulcrums	
			Deck drains	
}			Water faucets for cleaning deck	
į			Under water lights	
i			Recessed ladders	
		T. T. A. P.	Lane markings	
ĺ			Depth markings	
			Pool filter system	
1	ļ		Water heating system	
	A character of the char	÷	Chlorine system	

DESCRIPTION OF SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS				
Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment	
Outdoor Pool & Deck (cont.)		Pool and deck are to be enclosed with wall or solid fence, for wind protection and security Brackets for life hooks Brackets for life buoys Lighting for night swimming Deck area adjacent to concession to be fenced off		
Pool House	Total 1,000			
Office	200	Electrical outlets Telephone conduit	l Desk and chair	
Concessions	200	Tackboard (4' x 4') Window facing pool Electrical outlets Water services	Vending machines for: 1. milk 2. fresh fruit 3. candy 4. soft drinks 5. hot drinks 6. sandwiches	
	Outdoor Pool & Deck (cont.) Pool House Office	Description of Space Sq. Ft. Outdoor Pool & Deck (cont.) Pool House Total 1,000 Office 200	Description of Space Area Sq. Ft. Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities Pool and deck are to be enclosed with wall or solid fence, for wind protection and security Brackets for life hooks Brackets for life buoys Lighting for night swimming Deck area adjacent to concession to be fenced off Pool House Total 1,000 Office 200 Electrical outlets Telephone conduit Tackboard (4' x 4') Window facing pool Concessions 200 Electrical outlets	

Area Code	Description of Space	Area Sq. Ft.	Special or Fixed Equipment or Utilities	Movable Furniture or Equipment
D-2	Pool House (cont.) Storage	600	1 Storage cabinet that can be locked Electrical outlets	Storage of deck furniture and pool cleaning equipment
D-3	Tennis	22,000	4 Tennis Courts Lighting for night use Drinking fountains Fencing to surround courts	12 Eenches 10' long
AND A THE PARTY THE THEFT AND A PRINTED THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY.				

TEXAS TECH PHYSICAL EDUCATION - ATHLETIC FACILITY Total Square Feet-99,211

Designed for physical education majors, service students, varsity athletes, and Intramural participants. No seating is provided for spectators.

LOWER LEVEL		UPPER LEVEL	
13 handball courts	13,708	2 classrooms	8,970
20 offices	4,644	2 projection rooms	460
dressing rooms	7,065	conference room	1,380
showers	1,305	storage room	2,154
suana-steam room	1,540	research lab	2,475
rehabilitation room	2,156	combatives room	5,520
first aid room	792	ladies restroom	430
weight room	3,080	mechanical, electric,	
storage room	3,710	equipment room	2,162
athletic training	2,376	track dressing room	2,990
main gym	28,800	varsity checkout room	240
		baseball dressing room	2,990
		showers	264

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR WOMEN

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR WOMEN

5 - 10 YEAR PROJECTION

September 1, 1968

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
I.	History and Development
	History of the Department
	Department Heads2
	Instruction Staff3
	Enrollment for Past Ten Years8
	Number of Degrees Awarded9
	Department Budget10
	List of Publications11
II.	Current Status13
	Enrollment13
	Faculty Salaries14
	Total Space Available15
	Research Activities16
	Extension or Adult Education16
	Budget Summary17
III.	Projections18
	Introduction18
	Objectives of Health and Physical Education Programs18
	Objectives of Recreation Program19
	Objectives of Service Program19
	Objectives of Intramural and Extramural Programs20
	Future Objectives of the Total Program21
	Objectives and Goals for Future Research22
	Future Goals and Objectives in Dance22

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Future Goals and Objectives in Extension Classes	23
Adult Education Activities	23
Future Personnel Needs	24
Faculty Compensations	28
Space Needs	28
Projected Budget	32
IV. Summary	34
Program	34
Personnel	34
Facilities	35
Departmental Operation	36
APPENDIX	38

I. HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

HISTORY OF THE DEPARTMENT

The Department of Physical Education at Texas Technological College was started in the fall of 1925. Instruction in exercises for women students was held on the third floor of the administration Building under the leadership of Miss Johnnye Gilkerson, who was Instructor of Physical Education for women. Though no physical education classes for men were held until 1947 (when Mr. George Philbrick joined the staff), the Department was headed by Mr. Edwing Young Freeland (from 1925 - 32), who was Professor of Physical Education and Head Coach.

In 1927 a "temporary" gymnasium was built. It was used by both men and women for about 30 years, and by the women for 33 years.

In 1932 Mr. Peter Willis Cawthon became Professor of Physical Education and Head of the Department. Miss Johnnye Gilkerson served as Assistant Professor of Physical Education.

In the summer of 1934 the Department of Physical Education was divided into two departments. Miss Johnnye Gilkerson became Associate Professor and Head of the Department of Physical Education for Women and Mr. Cawthon became Professor and Head of the Department of Physical Education for Men. In 1944 the title of the women's department was changed to the Department of Physical and Health Education for Women. It remained so until 1953.

In the fall of 1950 the two departments were again combined under the headship of Dr. Ramon Kireilis. In 1952 Dr. Mary Dabney assumed the position of Associate Head of the Department. In 1953 the Department became the Department of Health and Physical Education and Recreation for Men and Women.

I. HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

HISTORY OF THE DEPARTMENT

The Department of Physical Education at Texas Technological College was started in the fall of 1925. Instruction in exercises for women students was held on the third floor of the administration Building under the leadership of Miss Johnnye Gilkerson, who was Instructor of Physical Education for women. Though no physical education classes for men were held until 1947 (when Mr. George Philbrick joined the staff), the Department was headed by Mr. Edwing Young Freeland (from 1925 - 32), who was Professor of Physical Education and Head Coach.

In 1927 a "temporary" gymnasium was built. It was used by both men and women for about 30 years, and by the women for 33 years.

In 1932 Mr. Peter Willis Cawthon became Professor of Physical Education and Head of the Department. Miss Johnnye Gilkerson served as Assistant Professor of Physical Education.

In the summer of 1934 the Department of Physical Education was divided into two departments. Miss Johnnye Gilkerson became Associate Professor and Head of the Department of Physical Education for Women and Mr. Cawthon became Professor and Head of the Department of Physical Education for Men. In 1944 the title of the women's department was changed to the Department of Physical and Health Education for Women. It remained so until 1953.

In the fall of 1950 the two departments were again combined under the headship of Dr. Ramon Kireilis. In 1952 Dr. Mary Dabney assumed the position of Associate Head of the Department. In 1953 the Department became the Department of Health and Physical Education and Recreation for Men and Women.

In 1956 this Department was again separated into two departments with Dr. Kireilis as head of the men's department and Dr. Dabney as head of the women's department.

From 1927 until 1960 the women held classes in the "temporary" gymnasium. In 1960 the women moved into a new gymnasium.

The following women have served as the head of the women's program since the inception of the Department. Though, technically speaking, a man was head of the Department when the departments were combined, a woman always had charge of the women's program.

1925-1932 Department of Physical Education (Combined Departments)

Mr. Edward Young Freeland, Head 1925-32 Mr. Peter Willis Cawthon, Head 1932-34

1925-1928 Miss Johnnye Gilkerson, Instructor of Physical Education for Women

1928-1929 Miss Zella Riegel, Acting Head for Women during a leave of absence for Miss Gilkerson

1929-1934 Miss Johnnye Gilkerson, Assistant Professor of Physical Education

1934-1950 <u>Separate Departments</u>

Department of Physical Education for Women

1934-1944 Mrs. Johnnye Gilkerson Langford, Associate Professor and Head

1944 Change of Title Department of Physical and Health Education for Women

1944-1945 Mrs. Johnnye Gilkerson Langford, Professor and Head

1945-1948 Miss Sue Rainey, Instructor of Physical Education and Acting Head (1945-1947) Assistant Professor and Acting Head (1947-1948)

1948-1950 Mrs. Johnnye Gilkerson Langford, Professor and Head

1950 <u>Combined Departments</u>

Dr. Ramon Kireilis, Head

1950-1951 Miss Sue Rainey, Associate Professor and Acting Head

1951-1952 Mrs. Margaret Richards, Assistant Professor and Acting Head

1952-1953 Dr. Mary B. Dabney, Professor and Associate Head

1953 Change of Title Department of Health and Physical Education and Recreation for Men and Women

1953-1957 Dr. Mary B. Dabney, Professor and Associate Head

1956 Separate Departments

Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Women

1957-1967 Dr. Mary B. Dabney, Professor and Head

1967 Dr. Margaret E. Wilson, Professor and Chairman

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF
WITH RANK OF ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OR ABOVE
SINCE INCEPTION OF THE DEPARTMENT

1928 - 1934

Assistant Professor Johnnye Gilkerson, Head Zella Riegel

1934 - 1941

Associate Professor Johnnye Gilkerson Langford (1934), Head

Assistant Professor Zella Riegel Huffman (1939)

1941 - 1943

Associate Professor
Johnnye G. Langford, Head

Assistant Professor Margaret B. Manicapelli

1943 - 1944

Professor
Johnnye G. Langford, Head

Assistant Professor
Margaret B. Manicapelli

Professor

Johnnye G. Langford, Head

Assistant Professor Velma F. Harrison Mattie J. Sorenson

1945 - 1948

Assistant Professor, Acting Head Sue A. Rainey

1948 - 1949

Professor

Johnnye G. Langford, Head

Assistant Professor
Sue A. Rainey
Margaret M. Richards

1949 - 1950

Professor
Johnnye G. Langford, Head

Associate Professor Sue A. Rainey

Assistant Professor Margaret M. Richards

1950 - 1951

Associate Professor
Sue A. Rainey, Acting Head

Assistant Professor Margaret M. Richards

1951 - 1952

Associate Professor Sue A. Rainey

Assistant Professor
Mrs. Margaret Richards, Acting Head

1952 - 1954

Professor
Mary B. Dabney, Associate Head

Associate Professor Sue A Rainey

Professor

Mary B. Dabney, Associate Head

Associate Professor Sue A. Rainey

Assistant Professor Dorothy B. Hoyle

Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Women

1957 - 1961

Professor

Mary B. Dabney, Head

Associate Professor Sue A. Rainey

Assistant Professor Dorothy B. Hoyle

1961 - 1962

Professor

Mary B. Dabney, Head

Associate Professor Dorothy B. Hoyle Sue A. Rainey

1962 - 1963

Professor

Mary B. Dabney, Head

Associate Professor Dorothy B. Hoyle Sue A. Rainey

Assistant Professor Peggy J. Williams

1963 - 1964

Professor

Mary B. Dabney, Head

Associate Professor
Dorothy B. Hoyle
Sue A. Rainey
Jeannette L. Scahill

Assistant Professor Mrs. Mary Ann Cobb Peggy J. Williams

Professor Mary B. Dabney, Head

Associate Professor Dorothy B. Hoyle Sue A. Rainey

Assistant Professor
Mrs. Mary Ann Cobb
Colleen M. O'Connor
Margot M. Purdy
Peggy J. Williams

1965 - 1966

Professor

Mary B. Dabney, Head
Sue A. Rainey

Margaret E. Wilson

Associate Professor Dorothy B. Hoyle

Assistant Professor
Mrs. Suzanne Aker
Mrs. Mary Ann Cobb
Colleen M. O'Connor
Margot M. Purdy
Mrs. Anne H. Simmons
Peggy J. Williams

1966 - 1967

Professor
Mary B. Dabney, Head
Dorothy B. Hoyle
Sue A. Rainey
Margaret E. Wilson

Associate Professor Mrs. Mary S. Owens

Assistant Professor
Mrs. Suzanne Aker
Mrs. Mary Ann Cobb
R. Jeannine McHaney
Colleen M. O'Connor*
Patricia A. Reid
Mrs. Anne H. Simmons
Mrs. Betty A. Tevis
Peggy J. Williams

Professor

Margaret E. Wilson, Chairman Mary B. Dabney Doris A. Horton Dorothy B. Hoyle Sue A. Rainey

Associate Professor Mrs. Mary S. Owens Peggy J. Williams

Assistant Professor

Mrs. Suzanne Aker
Mrs. Betty Tevis Bailey
Mrs. Mary Ann Cobb
R. Jeannine McHaney
Mrs. Ann C. Miller
Colleen M. O'Connor *
Patricia A. Reid

^{*} On Leave of Absence

ENROLLMENT FOR PAST 10 YEARS TAKEN FROM COLLEGE OFFICIAL RECORDS

1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
				Stude	nt Semeste	r Hours				
1605	1634	1814	1818	2343	2725	3341	3147	4608	4977	5284
					Head Cour	it				
1266	1335	1534	1556	1956	2096	2256	2365	3052	3263	3553

NUMBER OF DEGREES AWARDED

The first statement of a B.S. in Education for Physical Education majors was in the 1936-37 catalog.

Number of Undergraduate Degrees

1936 - 12	1952 - 7
1937 - 0	1953 - 8
1938 - 1	1954 - 5
1939 - 8	1955 - 1
1940 - 23	1956 - 4
1941 - 5	1957 - 3
1942 - 5	1958 - 3
1943 - 6	1959 - 5
1944 - 3	1960 - 4
1945 - 2	1961 - 2
1946 - 4	1962 - 3
1947 - 2	1963 - 4
1948 - 4	1964 - 7
1949 - 4	1965 - 9
1950 - 8	1966 -15
1951 - 8	Total 175

Number of Graduate Degrees (Master's)

The first mention of a Master of Education degree with a major in Physical Education was in October, 1953. Up until this time only a minor was given.

Women Obtaining This Degree

1964	-	2
1966	_	3
1967	-	3
Total		8

BUDGET SINCE DEPARTMENTS WERE SEPARATED IN SEPTEMBER 1956

Marcic	W067 1			1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
r.	Sa	la	ries							l					
	1.	. 1	Faculty	18,300	25,150	34,740	34,300	35,800	42,540	50,300	62,900	71,650	101,530	114,025	138,506
	2.		Teaching Assts.							2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	6,000	7,200
	3.		Staff	5,220	6,844	7,800	8,250	7,770	7,580	7,730	11,145	11,400	8,700	11,340	16,545
	4.		Student Assts.	680	756	1,075	1,250	1,250	1,400	200	300	300	500	500	1,000
		•	TOTAL	24,200	32,750	43,615	43,800	44,820	51,520	60,230	76,345	85,350	112,730	131,865	163,251
11.	M.	E	. Т.	2,470	2,134	2,778	2,868	2,815	3,975	4.225	4,700	4,700	5,490	6,110	6,800
GRA	ND	TO	TAL	26,670	34,884	46,393	46,668	47,635	55,495	64,455	81,045	90,050	118,220	137,975	170,051

SUZANNE D. AKER

- Aker, Suzanne D. "Abstract Design A Solution," <u>Journal</u>, Texas Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1964, Spring, p. 7.
- Aker, Suzanne D. "Art By Design or Accident," <u>Journal of Health</u>, <u>Physical Education</u>, <u>Recreation</u>, (American Association for Health, <u>Physical Education</u>, and <u>Recreation</u>), May, 1966, p. 98.
- Aker, Suzanne D. "Ballet in Physical Education," <u>Journal</u>, Texas Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Spring, 1968, p. 6.
- Aker, Suzanne D. "Cinderella," Paper Playthings, December, 1968, p. 47.
- Aker, Suzanne D. "Clowns Make Everyone Happy," Humpty Dumpty, accepted, 1968.
- Aker, Suzanne D. "Come Dance Along With Me," Humpty Dumpty, accepted, 1968.
- Aker, Suzanne D. "Creative Dance in the Classroom," The Instructor, December, 1965, p. 174.
- Aker, Suzanne D. "Data on the Dangerous Dancing Pontin," <u>Dance Magazine</u>, December, 1967, p. 51.
- Aker, Suzanne D. "Growplay," <u>Journal of Health</u>, <u>Physical Education</u>, <u>and Recreation</u>, (American Association for Health, <u>Physical Education</u>, and <u>Recreation</u>), March, 1968, p. 57.
- Aker, Suzanne D. "The Dance Fool As Social Critic," <u>Journal</u>, Texas Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation, December, 1967, p. 25.
- Aker, Suzanne D. "To Carol is To Dance," Dance Magazine, December, 1964, p. 40.
- Aker, Suzanne D. "Tuesdays are Not So Bad," Humpty Dumpty, November, 1967, p. 7.
- Aker, Suzanne D. "Witches and Warlocks," The Instructor, December, 1965, p. 174.

MARY B. DABNEY

- Dabney, Mary B. "Improved Leadership in Physical Education Through Recruitment and Selection," News Bulletin, (Texas Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation), Vol. XXIV, Spring, May, 1955, pp. 8+.
- Dabney, Mary B. "Leisure-Time Sports Clubs," <u>Journal of the American Association</u> for <u>Health</u>, <u>Physical Education</u>, and <u>Recreation</u>, Vol. XXIV, No. 10, December, 1953, pp. 28-29.
- Dabney, Mary B. "Shades of Yesteryear," <u>Journal</u>, Texas Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Spring, May, 1963, pp. 4+.
- Dabney, Mary B. "Why Required Physical Education for College Women?" accepted by Eleusis of Chi Omega, Spring, 1968.

ANNE HARRIS SIMMONS

Simmons, Anne Harris. "There is No Substitute for Effort," The Texas Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation Journal, XXX (May 1962), p. 23.

MARGARET E. WILSON

- Wilson, Margaret and Barnes, Mildred. "Ball Handling Drills," Proceedings, Fourth National Institute on Girls Sports, (American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Washington, D. C.), 1968, pp. 33-40.
- Wilson, Margaret E. and Moyer, Lon Jean. "Box Zone Defense," Proceedings, Fourth National Institute on Girls Sports, (American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Washington, D. C.), 1968, pp. 48-49.
- Wilson, Margaret and Cox, Alberta. "Diamond Zone," <u>Proceedings, Fourth National Institute on Girls Sports</u>, (American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Washington, D. C.), 1968, p. 50.
- Wilson, Margaret E., and Duke, Susan K. "Equipment Care Check List," Softball Guide, January 1964 January 1966, (Division for Girls and Women's Sports, American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Washington, D. C.), 1964, pp. 39-41.
- Wilson, Margaret and Moyer, Lon Jean. "Weave Offense and Defense Against The Weave," <u>Proceedings, Fourth National Institute on Girls Sports</u>, (American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Washington, D. C.), 1968, pp. 51-52.

II. CURRENT STATUS

300 Courses 0

400 Courses 0

Master's Courses 18

TOTAL 902

ENROLLMENT

SUMMER 1967:		
Undergraduate 884		
Graduate 18		
FALL 1967:		
Undergraduate 3,549		
Graduate 16		
SPRING 1968:		
Undergraduate 3,137		
Graduate 17		
SUMMER 1967	FALL 1967	SPRING 1968
100 Courses	2,882	2,467
200 Courses	447	352

120

100

16

3,565

165

153

17

3,154

FACULTY SALARIES

Professors:		Compensation:	
1		\$14,500.00	
2		14,000.00	
3		14,000.00	\$13,000.00 Average
4		11,000.00	Trojection merage
5		11,500.00	
Associate Prof	fessors:	Compensation:	
1		\$10,800.00	\$10, 100, 00, Avenue
2		9,400.00	\$10,100.00 Average
Assistant Prof	fessors:	Compensation:	
1		\$ 9,000.00	,
2		8,275.00	
3		* 4,571.00	\$ 7 567 56 Avenue
4		7,920.00	\$ 7,667.66 Average
5		8,240.00	
6		8,000.00	
* Half-time;	also half-time	as Director of Intramurals	, \$ 3,300.00
Instructors:		Compensation:	
1		\$ 7,300.00	\$ 5,300.00 Average
2		* 3,300.00	\$ 5,500,00 Average
* Half-time			
Teaching Assis	tants:		
1		\$ 2,400.00	
2		2,400.00	
3		2,400.00	

TOTAL SPACE AVAILABLE

Women's Gymnasium:

- 1 Classroom
- 9 Offices
- 1 Faculty Dressing Room
- 1 Professional Room
- 1 Dance Studio
- 1 Gymnasium
- 1 Student Locker Room
- 2 Equipment Rooms
- 1 Basement Room

X 94:

- 7 Offices
- 1 Classroom

Outdoor Areas:

- 4 Tennis Courts
- 1 Field (fall); 2 fields (spring)

Community Facilities:

Lubbock Bowl

Iceland Rink

Treasure Island Golf Course

Campus Facilities:

Men's pool for 5 Swimming classes

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Seven Master's theses are presently in progress in the department. Three funded research projects will be completed this summer by faculty in the department. These are: "The Effects of Lateral Dominance on the Teaching of Archery and Golf," Mrs. Mary Owens; "Labyrinthine Dance Forms," Mrs. Suzanne Aker; and Dr. Doris Horton, "Effect of Resistance, Plane and Magnitude of Movement on the Acquisition of an Arm Positioning Task." In addition, Dr. Dorothy Hoyle is doing a pilot study on "Weight Control."

Research has been somewhat limited due to lack of research equipment but Federal funding has been applied for which will supplement the departmental budget if granted. Physiological and kinesiological research will continue to be confined to minor problems until a physiograph, telemetric devices, a tread mill, timers, a stop action projector, and slow motion camera can be secured.

EXTENSION OR ADULT EDUCATION

Only one course, P.E. 230, Methods of Teaching Health in the Elementary and Secondary Schools, is offered by extension. Dr. Dorothy Hoyle is authorized to teach the course by correspondence.

The department offers no adult education courses per se. However, P.E. 223, First Aid, is offered as a night class in order that members of the community may enroll in the course.

Workshops in various sports activities, officiating techniques, elementary physical education, dance, and movement education are offered each year as a service to college, secondary, and elementary personnel in this area.

Faculty members are on call for lecture-demonstrations in area schools and for community organizations.

1967-68 BUDGET SUMMARY

Salaries of Teaching Staff \$149,006.00
Salaries of Classified Personnel 16,545.00
Student Assistants
Maintenance, Equipment, and Travel 6,800.00
TOTAL \$173,351.00
Breakdown of MET:
Travel
New Equipment
Office Furniture
Repair of Equipment
Stores and Postage
Telephone
Telephone Calls
* Miscellaneous

^{*} Includes such items as payment for Media Workshop participants, page in Fine Arts brochure, and other items which do not fit into the above classifications.

TII. PROJECTIONS

INTRODUCTION

The goals and objectives for the Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Women were formulated to present the best program possible to meet the needs of the students at Texas Tech.

Since a continual growth in students is indicated in the next 10 years at Tech, these goals reflect the concern of the department with the increase in personnel space, equipment and research.

The fulfillment of the future goals and objectives for the Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Women at Texas Tech as presented in this report will depend upon (1) the approval of new degree programs, (2) the expansion of present facilities, (3) the increase in budget for maintenance, equipment and travel.

As these needs are met we will not only have the predicted enrollment but should be able to attract students for new undergraduate and graduate major programs both from Texas and from all parts of the U.S. and the world.

OBJECTIVES OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

- The over-all purpose of the professional programs in major health and physical education is to produce qualified beginning teachers who are well fitted to serve as cultured citizens in a democratic society and who are capable of performing efficiently their educational tasks in the fields of health and physical education.
- Specifically, the content courses and other experiences are designed to help the student
 - a. To develop a philosophy of health and physical education that is educationally sound.
 - b. To acquire the necessary basic skills, attitudes and knowledges in physical education activities, including body mechanics, sports, dance, and aquatics.

- c. To develop an understanding of the human body and the scientific principles of movement and the ability to use these principles in teaching physical education activities.
- d. To develop competency in applying the knowledges, principles and skills in elementary and secondary physical education programs through the use of educationally sound methods and techniques.
- e. To acquire a scientific knowledge of health and the ability to apply this knowledge in a sound school health education program.

OBJECTIVES OF RECREATION PROGRAM

- The over-all purpose of the program in professional preparation of recreation leaders is to help students acquire the knowledges, skills and attitudes necessary for successful leadership in recreation programs.
- Specifically the content courses and other experiences are designed to help the student
 - a. To develop a philosophy of recreation and the ability to interpret this philosophy to others.
 - b. To acquire the personal qualities that are essential for success as recreation leaders.
 - c. To develop the competencies necessary for recreation leaders in the areas of sports, dance and aquatics.
 - d. To acquire competency in planning, organizing and conducting recreation programs and services.

OBJECTIVES OF THE SERVICE PROGRAM

The main purpose of the service program is to provide each student with opportunities to acquire the knowledge, skills, habits, and attitudes pertaining to health and physical activity which will contribute to more satisfying and effective living, not only during college days, but also during post-college life. Instruction is provided in a wide variety of activities including sports, dance, and aquatics.

The Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women hopes to continue to achieve the present goals and objectives and to continue to meet the needs of college women as they pertain to our unique area of human movement.

OBJECTIVES OF INTRAMURAL AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS

The major objective of the women's intramural program at Texas Tech is to meet the needs of the college women in her leisure time by providing wholesome and satisfying experiences in physical activities and skills previously learned either in physical education classes or similar sources.

As the college enrollment grows the intramural program will expand in relation to college enrollment figures. The intramural program will continue to attempt to meet the needs of the college woman through continual expansion of the types of activities (both team and individual) offered. As our program expands, office space, gymnasium space, field space and personnel must also expand. Since the intramural program is within and under the physical education program and our facilities are the same, the expansion in gymnasiums and fields is indicated in the report under space for physical education activities. The number of student assistants presently used is three. In the future intramural will require at least six student assistants and ideally one part-time graduate student to meet the needs of intramural activities.

In 1966-67 Texas organized itself into extramural districts for extramural competition. This competition is directed by DGWS through the Texas Recreation Federation for College Women. All colleges in Texas are divided into districts and most compete at the district level and if qualified, at the state level. The number of colleges participating has expanded greatly and will continue to expand on this intercollegiate level. Our objectives here should be to meet the needs of the highly skilled player whose needs are not met in physical education classes or in regular intramurals. The highly skilled player should be able to participate with highly skilled players in colleges within Texas through tournaments, meets, or games.

In order for Texas Tech to take its rightful place in intercollegiate competition we must field athletes from our intramural programs and physical education classes. The budget demands due to travel about the state will be greatly increased to finance this additional outlet.

FUTURE OBJECTIVES OF THE TOTAL PROGRAM

- 1. Evaluate all programs continuously.
- 2. Provide sufficient staff members for predicted enrollments.
- 3. Attain building facilities that will provide needed teaching stations.
- Include field work in the curriculums for health and recreation major students.
- 5. Investigate and introduce new emphasis areas in the field of physical education.
- 6. Allow time for research by interested staff members.
- 7. Strengthen undergraduate and graduate programs offered presently.
- 8. Obtain research laboratory space and equipment necessary to carry out scientific tasks.
- 9. Continually promote higher standards of teaching.
- 10. Investigate the needs of this area of the state in the areas of health, physical education, and recreation and train personnel to fulfill these needs.
- 11. Introduce a health education major.
- 12. Introduce a physical therapy major.
- 13. Introduce a Master of Science degree.
- 14. Introduce a Doctor of Philosophy degree.

OBJECTIVES AND GOALS FOR FUTURE RESEARCH IN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION

I. Equipment and Facility Goals

A. To establish a research laboratory equipped with photographic, electromyographic and timing devices.

II. Personnel Goals

- A. To actively involve all personnel in the ranks of Associate Professor and Professor in research.
- B. To offer financial assistance to graduate students in the form of Research Assistantships.

III. Possible Areas of Concentration for Research Activities

- A. Mechanical and Muscular Analysis of Movement Skills
- B. Perceptual Factors in Motor Performance
- C. Learning and Retention of Motor Skills
- D. Motor Development of Children, Normal and Atypical
- E. Dance History and Philosophy

FUTURE GOALS AND OBJECTIVES IN DANCE

I. Equipment and Facility Goals

- A. To build a dance area in the new addition to the gymnasium which would provide two teaching floors and a performing area.
- B. To acquire basic costumes which can be used in concerts and other performances.

II, Program Goals

- A. To establish a lab school at the earliest possible date to train pre-college age students and give college students experience in teaching with supervision.
- B. To establish a performing dance group at the earliest possible date which would tour colleges and local schools. The group would be available for concerts and lecture/demonstrations.

FUTURE GOALS AND OBJECTIVES IN HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION FOR EXTENSION CLASSES

I. Program Goals

- A. To increase course offerings in correspondence from one (230) to six courses. New courses might be 131, 133, 3313 (fine arts), 437, 438, 4326.
- B. To offer in-service training and/or workshops in Lubbock and outlying cities.
- C. To start a center in other cities for students doing research, field work, and practice teaching.
- D. To start a program using the T.V. facilities, through video tape programs, daily or weekly.

ADULT EDUCATION ACTIVITIES

I. Program Goals

A. To provide a program for adults during leisure time hours.

These activities or courses would be included:

First Aid

Folk, Square, and Social Dance

Volleyball

Badminton

Archery

Golf.

Swimming

Recreational Games

Fencing

Tennis

Body Conditioning

Courses on T.V., through video tape programs, daily or weekly

FUTURE PERSONNEL NEEDS

The predicted enrollment of women students at Texas Tech serves as a basis for an estimation of the personnel needs of the Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation. The Registrar's Office furnished the figures that were used in the following report. The personnel recommendations in this report will enable the department to progress in the desired directions according to the plans for the future of Texas Tech as they are presently set up by the university.

Enrollment	t of Women Students - Fall 1967	Enrol lment	of Women Students - Spring 1968
Fr.	2912	Fr.	2651
Soph.	1581	Soph.	1526
Juniors	1348	Juniors	1304
Seniors	899	Seniors	772
Total	6740	Total	6253
Grad.	570	Grad.	606
	7310		6859

The Service and Major programs at the present time serve approximately 6,000 students per year-3,000 per semester.

The Department of Physical Education has 300 Majors, Minors and Specialists (Approximate number)

```
1,000 - Major students in class/semester (1-4 classes per major) 2,000 - Service students in class/semester
```

300 students were unable to take physical education as a service course in the Fall of 1967 and approximately the same number were unable to enroll in the service program in the Spring 1968. This back log of students is caused by a lack of teaching staff and a lack of teaching stations.

Projected Percenta Women Students	ge Increase of	Year	Increase of Women Students	Additio Teacher	
67/66	7.5	68/67	350	1.50	(actually received .40)
68/67	4.8	69/68	489	2.45	
69/68	6.4	70/69	601	3.00	
70/69	7.4	71/70	584	2.92	
71/70	6.7	72/71	561	2.81	
72/71	6.0	73/72	553	2.77	12.68
73/72	5.6	74/73	573	2.87	The back log of 600 women students for 67-68 has not
74/73	5.5	75/74	550	2.75	been taken care of.
75/74	5.0	76/75	521	2.60	
76/75	4.5	77/76	483	2.41	
77/76	4.0	•			13.40
				26.08	

^{*} Teacher Student Ratio: 1 FTE/200 Students

NON-INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

	67-68	168-69	1 69-70	70-71	171-721	172-73	73-74	174-75	75-76	176-77	77-78
Equipment Attendant (outside & field marking)			1								
Shower Room & Equip- ment Room Supervisor		1				1					
Office Staff Typists				1	1				1		3.5
Receptionist & Arts Manager						1					
Secretary	1					1					1
Audio-Visual Attendant									1		
Accompanist & Music Recorder			1								
Pool Attendant			Wheneve	r the p	pol arr	vesi					
Intramural Grad. Assistants		1		1			1			1	
Research Assistants		1	1	1		1		1		1	

FACULTY COMPENSATIONS

The Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women wishes to support the recommendations proposed by Texas Association of College Teachers. It is the feeling of the department that these recommendations are appropriate and representative of the compensations needed for the teaching profession. They are as follows:

- 1. Optional Retirement Program
- 2. Removal of \$8,400 ceiling on Teachers Retirement
- Faculty Development Leaves (accomplished)
- 4. Group Insurance Contracts
- 5. Variable Annuity Contracts

The department also recommends the following items for consideration:

- 1. Sick Leave benefit
- 2. Allowance for travel to perform daily teaching assignments
- Allocated funds for special departmental projects such as: workshops, seminars, and clinics.
- 4. A reciprocal teacher retirement fund
- 5. Travel allowance to professional meetings
- 6. Reduced load for research
- 7. Special funds for Master classes and artists in residence

SPACE NEEDS

The following section outlines the immediate and long range needs for additional teaching facilities. Requests are minimal in view of the following:

- large number of classes taught off campus because inadequate number of teaching stations now.
- class enrollments now past efficiency for learning or teaching.
- 3. future growth in enrollment.
- backlog of students who have not fulfilled requirements in physical education.
- 5. necessity to provide facilities for wider range of degrees and degree plans, already approved and pending.

An addition to the present Women's Gym is needed as soon as it is possible to secure funding. Our present buildings (Women's Gym and X94) are being used to capacity.

In accordance with instructions from Dr. Murray, all faculty members of the Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, including teaching assistants, were put on committees to work on plans for an addition to the Women's Gym and outside facilities.

The following portion of this report is the result of the work of these committees. condensed by omitting details.

GYMNASIUMS AND LOCKER ROOMS

- 2 large gymnasiums 120' X 180' X 35' with bleachers and motor powered fold-up basketball goals, one gymnasium to have a mechanically powered fold-up partition.
 - Conversion of present gymnasium to one suitable for gymnastics and fencing.
- 2 large dressing rooms 120' X 100', one adjacent to new gymnasium and one adjacent to new swimming pool.
- 1 small dressing room for men 50' X 30' to be located between dance and gymnasium areas.

BASEMENT

2 large basement rooms located under new structure 120' X 188' X 25' with composition floor and room dividers.

AUDIO-VISUAL ROOM

- 1 A-V room 40' X 80' with permanent screen and seating.
- 1 Dark room 8' X 12' with storage cabinets for film, film strips and tapes.

EQUIPMENT ROOMS

2 large equipment rooms 60' X 30' located near the new gymnasiums.

SWIMMING POOL

- 1 heated pool 50 meters X 25 yards with 20' deck space around pool and sliding glass doors for indoor and outdoor effect.
- 1 bleacher to seat 250 spectators.
- I storage room for aquatic equipment.
- 1 office for 4 teachers, glass front which overlooks pool.

DANCE AREA

- 1 large dance studio with mirrored walls and wooden, suspended floor.
- 1 medium dance studio, similar to above, for service classes.
- 1 performance area with movable stage, lighting fixtures and curtain.
- 1 costume storage room with drawer and hanging space.
- 1 make-up room/dressing room adjacent to performance area.
- 1 storage room for records, tapes, and percussion instruments.

RESEARCH AREA

- 1 large laboratory sufficient to be divided into 3 separate smaller areas.
- 2 offices for research personnel.
- 1 large equipment storage room.
- 1 large classroom for graduate students.

FACULTY LOUNGE AND DRESSING ROOM

Enlargement of present inadequate faculty dressing room to include present WG 106 classroom and small storage area. Lockers, showers, toilets and dressing space would take up one end with a small kitchen and lounge facilities using the remaining space.

CONFERENCE ROOM

l large multi-purpose room 85' X 30' to be used for clinics, meeting room, Homecoming Coffee, and undergraduate study room.

CLASSROOMS

- 1 Health instruction classroom capable of seating 100-150 students for lecture/demonstration purposes, with flexible seating, storage space for charts, mannequins, skeletons, and other equipment.
- 3 classrooms, each capable of seating 60 students.

OUTSIDE FACILITIES

- 1 boat lodge at Buffalo Lakes with accommodations for dressing, storage, and classes.
- 1 boat dock at Buffalo Lakes to house 20 canoes and one row boat.
- 1 outdoor field area, enclosed by high cyclone fence to include 6 hockey fields and/or 6 softball fields, 2 golf putting greens, 1 archery/golf range, 1 440-yard oval track, jump pit and shot put circle.
- 12 additional tennis courts equipped with lights with 8 off-court practice boards with hard surface area.

Movable bleachers for outdoor use.

- 1 Equipment building for storing outdoor equipment.
- 1 9 hole golf course (for use in teaching and for recreational use of entire college)
- 1 cement block building to be used as indoor archery range, rifle range, golf range and for recreation purposes (classes and performance)

PROJECTED 10 YEAR BUDGET

Based on the increased enrollment predictions, our budget reflects additions in teaching personnel, non-teaching personnel, equipment and research materials to meet these needs.

At present teaching stations are inadequate so this budget reflects equipment and personnel which will be necessary to carry on the service, professional and graduate programs in a new facility. No attempt has been made to estimate the amount of money necessary for the expanded building and outdoor facilities themselves.

ITEM	68-69	69-70	70-71	PROJEC 71-7 2	TED BUDGET 72-73	1968-1978 73-74	74-75	75-76	76-77	77-78
Faculty	161,756	177,932	234,225	276,348	342,483	395,431	453,674	537,541	609,995	689,695
New Staff		17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Graduate Staff		18,000		18,000			18,000			20,000
Sub-Total	161,756	212,932	251,225	311,348	359,483	412,431	488,674	554,541	626,995	726,695
Classified Personnel	14,520	23,436	34,861	46,029	52,388	74,966	81,864	89,233	102,615	114,802
New	7,800	9,765	8,976	3,864	19,008	3,000	3,120	8,486	6,720	5,133
Sub-Total	22,320	33,201	43,837	49,893	71,396	77,966	84,984	97,729	109,335	119,935
Student Assistants	1,500	1,700	1,800	2,000	2,100	2,200	2,300	2,400	2,500	2,700
M. E. T.	6,800	100%	20% 16,320	20% 19,584	20% 23,501	20% 28,201	10% 31,021	10% 34,123	10% 37,535	10% 41,289
Sub-Total	8,300	15,300	18,120	21,584	25,601	30,401	33,321	36,523	40,035	43,989
Total	192,376	261,433	313,182	382,825	456,480	520,798	606,979	688,793	776,365	890,619

ITEM ANALYSIS

- 1. Faculty Starting with the present budget of \$149,006 an increase of 10% was added to each year for salary increases.
- 2. New Staff Based on enrollment predictions from the office of the Registrar two new staff will be added each year.
- 3. Additional graduate staff will be added as additional degree programs are granted.
- 4. Classified personnel a 5% increase in salary is added each year for present personnel.
- 5. New Classified personnel are necessary as shown by the table on page 27.
- 6. Student Assistants Assistant typists, graders, equipment assistants with life guards, etc. are a definite need to relieve teachers for other duties these assistants are based upon stated staff.
- 7. The present MET of \$6,800 does not begin to meet the needs of a department serving approximately 6,000 students. The existing space is already inadequate and equipment needs repair and new items are needed for instructional purposes. Travel allowance is inadequate for 15 staff members to attend professional meetings. Therefore, this budget was doubled for the year 1969-70 and increased 20% through 73-74 and 10% thereafter to attempt to put into the type of program with the available space and personnel and projected into this report.

IV. SUMMARY

PROGRAM

Curriculum evaluation is taking place yearly and existing programs are producing professional students who are known throughout the state as being well-prepared and dedicated to high standards.

We are presently working toward the following new programs under the Bachelor of Science in Physical Education degree: health education, physical therapy, and a revision and strengthening of recreation.

On the graduate level, working with the Department of Health,

Physical Education and Recreation for Men, plans are underway to submit
a program leading to the Master of Science degree to the Academic

Programs Committee. Assuming acceptance of this program the Doctor of

Philosophy program will be presented at a later date.

The service program is serving its dual function of fitness and recreation. It is under critical evaluation each year to provide the best possible program for the non-professional woman student.

PERSONNEL

Due to near maximum use of facilities increase in teaching personnel must be limited to primarily new faculty who can teach upper level undergraduate and graduate courses.

If the Texas Education Agency approves certification of health our most immediate need will be a person with a doctorate in health.

As the revised recreation major program goes into effect a person with a doctorate or working toward a doctorate in recreation will be necessary to teach upper-level courses and to supervise field work and the intern program.

The new dance program will start in September 1968. As this program progresses additional dance instructors will be needed.

With the expansion of building facilities aquatics and other sports personnel will be needed at the teaching assistant, instructor, and assistant professor levels.

Non-teaching personnel are needed at the present time and the need will increase as the program and facilities expand.

The Women's Gym is in use from 7:30 a.m. until 9:30 p.m. each school day and many times on the week-end. With a 40-hour work week it is impossible for the present equipment supervisor to be available at all times the equipment room and locker room are in use. Another equipment supervisor was requested for 1968-69.

A graduate student with special interest in recreation is desperately needed to assist with the intramural/extramural program and to keep the gymnasium open on the weekend for a student recreation program.

If the research program of this department is to reach the magnitude and scope which is the aim of the graduate faculty the services of a research assistant are needed beginning with 1968-69 and with an additional research assistant added for the next two years. Since released time is not given for research activities this would seem to be a reasonable solution to a problem faced by every faculty member trying to do research and teaching a full load at the same time.

FACILITIES

The gymnasium and dance studio in the Women's Gym are being used to absolute capacity Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. until 9:30 p.m. Outdoor and classroom facilities are at near maximum use. In order to continue to serve the college in both the service and professional capacities expanded facilities must be provided in the very near future.

The five classes per semester in aquatics which are held in the men's pool are always filled with students being turned away.

The four tennis courts provided for women students are in constant use. One teacher could effectively teach twice as many tennis students if courts were available.

Our fields are used for classes and intramurals each hour of the day.

Our students working in track and field are presently working on the men's track when it is available.

The facility problem is one of the most pressing problems facing the department.

DEPARTMENTAL OPERATION

Another problem which is affecting staff morale more than any other single factor is the lack of sufficient MET funds. The faculty, as a whole, is satisfied with the salaries which are being paid and with tenure and promotion policies. The faculty can keep a sense of humor on rainy days when five activity classes meet in the hall and on the stairs. The condition and amount of the equipment used in classes has gone past the point of humor. In archery, badminton and gymnastics classes safety of the students has become involved. The 1968-69 year will start with a lack of funds due to a deficit which will result from the 1967-68 budget. The department will have real trouble replacing broken and/or expendable equipment and will have little hope of adding new items to the inventory.

The affect on the faculty will become even more apparent if, as is feared, several members who are making tremendous contributions to the graduate program leave the faculty of the department and the college for other institutions which can offer them equipment and the chance for professional advancement through travel benefits and released time for research. To date these members of our faculty have been more than

realistic in their requests for funds. They have even paid for equipment out of their own pockets (nearly everyone on the staff has done this), but they must have cause to hope that the situation will improve in the immediate future if we are to retain their services.

Funds for teaching equipment, capital outlay, and travel must be increased if our faculty and program is to grow and continue to make contributions to the science of movement and the fine arts program through dance. We recognize our responsibility to every young woman who attends Texas Tech and to those young women who choose our department for their undergraduate and graduate work. Every member of our staff is dedicated to high standards of teaching and counseling and gives willingly of time for the many extracurricular activities promoted by the department. Each member of the staff makes a contribution to the college community and to the Lubbock community through participation in organizations, on committees, and in cooperative ventures with other college departments. It is our fervent hope that funds will be made available which will allow us to give of our talents to our full capacity.

APPENDIX

DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEES

I. HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

Dr. Mary B. Dabney, Chairman

Dr. Dorothy B. Hoyle

Miss Sue A. Rainey

II. CURRENT STATUS

Dr. Margaret E. Wilson

III. PROJECTIONS

Mrs. Mary S. Owens, Chairman

Mrs. Mary Ann Cobb

Dr. Doris A. Horton

Miss Peggy A. Williams

The entire staff for various portions of the report

IV. SUMMARY

Dr. Margaret E. Wilson

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

TEXAS TECHNOLOGICAL COLLEGE

Lubbock, Texas

Department of History

August 23, 1968

Dr. Grover E. Murray, President Texas Technological College Campus

Dear Dr. Murray:

Transmitted herewith is the report of the department's status and projections for the future as requested in your memorandum of February 15, 1968.

I trust that this report includes the information desired.

Sincerely yours,

D. M. Vigness, Chairman Department of History

DMV:hg

TEXAS TECHNOLOGICAL COLLEGE Lubbock, Texas

THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

A Report on its Past and Present Status
With Projections for Future Development

This report was assembled with the cooperation of the permanent faculty of the department working in committees as follow:

No. 1: The past of the department

Dr. Seymour V. Connor Dr. James W. Harper Dr. William C. Holden Dr. William R. Johnson

Dr. James V. Reese

Dr. Ernest Wallace (chairman)

No. 2: The current status of the department

Dr. Lowell L. Blaisdell (chairman)

Dr. Lawrence L. Graves Dr. Allan J. Kuethe

Dr. Benjamin H. Newcomb

Dr. George S. Robbert

Dr. Paul J. Woods

No. 3: The future of the department

Dr. Jacquelin Collins (chairman)

Dr. Timothy P. Donovan Dr. Thomas G. Manning Dr. Otto M. Nelson

Dr. V. Mitchell Smith

Dr. Idris R. Traylor

The permanent faculty heard and commented on reports of the three committees.

The editorial committee was composed of the chairman of the department, Dr. David M. Vigness, and the chairmen of the above committees.

Section I:

A Short History of the History Department

When Texas Technological College opened in 1925 the Department of History was one of the original seventeen instructional departments in the School of Liberal Arts. Under the leadership of John Cowper Granbery, who had one of the liveliest minds on the campus, the department quickly established a reputation for academic superiority at Texas Technological College. Courses were offered in all the major areas of history, with a reading knowledge of Spanish being required for the Texas and Latin American courses and Latin being required for the Medieval and Renaissance courses.

Pursuing the goal of excellence and high scholastic standards, the department made a reading knowledge of a foreign language a requirement for the Bachelor of Arts degree in history in 1926, but the following year dropped the language prerequisite for the advanced courses, stating instead that a reading knowledge was desirable for certain courses. In 1928 the first Master's degree at Texas Tech was awarded in history, and in 1929 the department took the lead in establishing a museum society. That year it also added courses in sociology, philosophy, and anthropology. Much assistance was given the developing scholarly

pretensions of the young department by Texas Tech's first librarian, a historian of established reputation who published regularly in her field of Latin American history. To encourage research and writing, Granbery founded a unique faculty club, called Questers, where cross-disciplinary papers were read monthly by a select number of faculty members.

activity which the Board of Directors and administration deemed unseemly. After a thorough investigation and two hearings, the Board did not renew Granbery's contract at the end of the 1931-32 academic year. At the same time, because of the depression, the contracts of H. Bailey Carroll and Oscar Kinchen, who were on leave, were also not renewed.

Gus Lee Ford became department head in 1932, and in that year the department dropped its sociology and philosophy courses and was restyled the Department of History and Anthropology. Little change occurred until 1936, the year of the Texas Centennial celebration, when Gus Ford took a leave of absence to assist with the exhibition in the Hall of State and William Curry Holden spearheaded a major drive (including a march on the capitol) to secure Centennial funds for the establishment of a museum on the campus.

Ford did not return to the campus, and Holden became head of the department, a position which he held until 1954.

However, the press of additional duties as dean and director of the Museum caused him to delegate the headship from 1940 to 1942 to a special committee chaired by Seth Shepard McKay. Under Holden's prodding and inspiration, the department became the most active academically on the campus and one of the most productive history departments in the entire Southwest. Scores of articles and books resulted from faculty and student research during this period, bringing the College a broadening reputation for scholarship.

When Texas Tech first began offering doctoral work in 1950-1951, the Department of History was one of the three departments* involved in the program. Cognizant of insufficiencies in library resources and deficiences in staff, the department limited major work on the doctorate to the field of general American history but participated until 1955 in an interdisciplinary degree (with English and Government) in American Civilization. To support its graduate program the department employed Carl Coke Rister as a Distinguished Professor in 1951 and established, with the assistance of the Library and the Museum, the Southwest Collection.

Holden turned the headship over to William M. Pearce in 1954 (acting head in 1953) who expanded the staff to keep step with the rising tide of enrollment. The department sheared off its sociology courses in 1959 to a new

^{*}English, Chemistry, and History. Geology was originally named but soon voluntarily withdrew.

Department of Sociology, and in 1964 transferred its anthropology courses to that department. When Pearce vacated the headship for higher echelon administration, David M. Vigness was chosen as department head in 1961 (acting in 1960). During the ensuing years, the department was characterized by excellence in classroom teaching and an expanded young faculty with a wide variety of specialties. In 1963 the doctoral program was broadened to include a diversity of major fields.

The Department of History has consistently supported many auxiliary programs on the campus. From the very beginning it participated in Latin American Area studies which in 1954 became a formal degree program. Members of the department were the prime movers in the creation of the Museum and the establishment and growth of the Southwest Collection. Beginning in 1962 the department cooperated in the establishment of a joint Park Administration-History degree and since that time has trained nearly a dozen historically oriented park administrators in a program that promises to develop into a significant new concept in environmental studies. Through the years there has also been heavy participation by the department in teacher training and education. Recently, some members of the history faculty have become involved in the work of the International Center for Arid and Semi-Arid Land Studies.

The Department of History, in addition to offering

service courses and a minor field for other academic departments on the campus, has awarded five types of degrees. They are: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science-Teaching, Master of Arts, Master of Arts-Teaching, and the Doctor of Philosophy. The records show that in the spring of 1927 it awarded the Bachelor of Arts, for the first time, to three students; in the spring of 1928 its first Master of Arts degree to one student; in the summer of 1939 its first Bacehlor of Science-Teaching to eight students; in the summer of 1944 its first Master of Arts-Teaching to one student; and in the spring of 1953 its first Ph.D. degree to one student. During its first five years, the department awarded a total of only forty-five degrees, including two Masters'. In the spring and summer of 1967, it awarded a total of 102, including four Masters' and three Doctors'. Altogether the department has awarded a total of 1159 degrees, including 667 Bachelor of Arts, 336 Bachelor of Science-Teaching, 121 Master of Arts, 17 Master of Arts-Teaching, and 10 Doctor of Philosophy.

[For a table showing the number and kind of degrees awarded each spring and summer, 1927-1967, inclusive, see Appendix A.]

Considering the rapid growth of the department, the faculty has been unusually stable. There have been only thirty-eight regular full-time faculty members, and of these only thirteen have left to accept employment else-

where. Of the remainder, five have retired and one died while in service. Six persons served for more than thirty years each, and six others have been on the faculty for a decade or longer.

[For a listing of the faculty with the highest degree held, see Appendix B.]

History faculty members, keenly conscious that good teaching and research are closely related, have from the first been very active in research despite considerable involvement in College administrative affairs. Since 1928, they have published approximately sixty books, some of which have received meritorious recognition both nationally and internationally, more than two hundred scholarly articles, hundreds of short encyclopaedic type sketches, and numerous book reviews for more than thirty historical journals. A majority of the publications, especially prior to 1950, were concerned with the American Southwest, but a wide variety of historical areas are represented.

[For a bibliography of the members of the Department of History, see Appendix C.]

The student enrollment in the department for the tenyear period from September 1958 through August 1967, all semesters and summer sessions, totaled 74,473, of whom 1,727 were graduate students. After a four-year decline between September 1957 and August 1968, enrollment figures each year have jumped dramatically. The total enrollment for 1966-1967 was 11,923 or 2.12 times that for 1957-1958. The fall 1967 enrollment was 2.8 times that for the fall 1958, and that for the First Summer Session of 1967 was 2.66 times that for the comparable session in 1958. During the same time, graduate enrollment increased from 80 to 298 students, or 373 percent. In the fall 1967 it was 11.7 times that for the fall 1957-1958.

[For a statistical tabulation of enrollments, undergraduates and graduates, by semesters and summer sessions for the ten-year period September 1957 through August 1967, see Appendix D.]

The number of majors, although quite small in comparison to the total enrollment, has been increasing at a steady and fairly rapid pace during the past ten years, jumping from 61 in 1957-1958 to 394 in 1966-1967, or 643 percent.

[For the annual enrollment of majors in the Department of History, see Appendix E.]

The department's budget has shown a steady increase over the past ten years. The total budget (adjusted to a nine-month schedule) stood at \$121,602.25 in 1957-1958, when the department included sociology and anthropology. This figure was \$286,245.00 in 1966-1967, an increase of 135.4 percent. Teaching salaries (including professorial ranks, instructors, and teaching assistants) have increased by 139.3 percent, from \$114,146.25 to \$273,305.00. ME & T

increased 214 percent, from \$2,100.00 to \$6,600.00; and the money spent by the department on travel increased by 318 percent, from \$550.00 to \$2,300.00. The cost to the State of Texas for each semester hour taught by the department has remained fairly stable, standing at \$16.18 in 1958-1959 and at \$19.85 in 1966-1967.

[For a statistical tabulation of the budget for the Department of History, 1957-1958--1966-1967, see Appendix F.]

Section II

The Present Standing of the History Department

One of three committees appointed to examine the status of the History Department at Texas Technological College, past, present, and future, is the Committee to ascertain and examine the functions and activities of the department in the academic year of 1967-1968. The Committee's work broke down into five categories: the size and major divisions of the departmental budget, as well as data on the number and rank of teaching positions; important aspects of undergraduate teaching; the graduate program; current research activities of departmental members; and miscellany, such as extension division offerings and classroom and office space allotments.

In summation, the Committee finds that the Department of History is one of the key divisions of Arts and Sciences today. It has a well-trained staff, offers a wide variety of courses, attracts a sizeable and growing number of undergraduate majors while also appealing to students in related fields, contributes importantly to graduate study, and has a staff whose research interests and activities are strong and growing. Undergraduates are provided with a sound foundation. Graduates are generally professionally competent.

1. Matters pertaining to the departmental budget, the rank and number of faculty, and their compensation:

In 1967-1968, the department operated on a budget of \$349,300.00. This was divided as follows: By far the greatest amount, \$335,100.00 was spent on salaries of teaching personnel. Departmental miscellany (ME & T), the second largest expenditure, came to \$6,900.00, only a fraction of the first. Of this sum, \$2,300.00 went for travel, while the remaining \$4,600.00 was spent for postage, stores, capital investments (typewriters, furniture, and instructional aids), telephone, expenses for visiting speakers, maintenance contracts on office machines, and miscellany. The remaining \$7,300.00 was spent as follows: The departmental secretary received a salary of \$,900.00 and the student assistants earned \$3,400.00.

The department employed ten professors, four associate professors, eight and one-half assistant professors, three instructors, and 24 teaching assistants first semester, 25 the second. At the professorial level, compensation varied from a high of \$23,000.00 to a low of \$10,400.00 (certain exceptional circumstances are noted in an appendix). The average salary for full professors, based upon nine months contracts, is \$14,105.00. At the associate professor level, the high salary was \$12,200.00 and the low, \$10,000.00, with an average of \$10,900.00. For assistant professors, the high was \$10,000.00, and the low, exclusive of an

exception, \$8,700.00, with an average of \$9,212.00. In the case of instructors, the high salary paid was \$7,600.00, with a low of \$7,000.00, and an average of \$7,400.00.

[For a more detailed study of departmental ranks and salaries, consult Appendix G.]

2. The undergraduate program:

The department carries on a very active program for the training of undergraduates, both with regard to instruction for its own majors and as a service area for students needing primary-level history or advanced undergraduate courses.

Using the first semester of 1967-1968 as a yardstick, the department offered twenty-five courses in which undergraduates were enrolled. It taught a total of 5,024 students. Its student-teacher ratio was 32.16 students to each instructor, a high ratio. When this figure is taken into consideration with the faculty's graduate and research duties, as well as miscellaneous functions, it is clear that the department is understaffed.

The largest enrollment was in the basic American history, 231 and 232, required by law of all students. 2,616 students were enrolled in 231, and 928 in 232, for a total of 3,544. The next largest enrollment was in the Development of Civilization, 131 and 132, which had 340 students enrolled in the former, and 111 in the latter, for a total of 451. Next in line were the History of Military Affairs, with 220 students, the History of Texas, with 118, and History of

England to 1714, with 96 students. The remaining eighteen advanced undergraduate courses contained a total of 595 students.

311 students chose to major in history. These divided as to class as follows: freshmen, 103; sophomores, 60; juniors, 78; and seniors, 70. This total shows a steady, progressive increase over previous years.

Available information indicates the importance of the department's work in a service capacity. In the first semester, 352 of the 441 students enrolled in History 131 and 132 were non-majors, well over 75% of the enrollment. In the advanced undergraduate courses, of 1,029 enrolled, 754 were non-history majors, a little less than 75% of the total enrollment.

History is an important department for students who plan to teach this subject or the broad social science field as either their primary or secondary teaching preference. In 1967-1968, 64 students studying to become secondary school teachers chose history as their major subject. This showed a steady increase over immediate past years. 167 student-teacher applicants chose history as either their first or second teaching field. 17 other students had the broad social science field as their major, and plan to teach history as one of their subjects.

[For a breakdown of departmental undergraduate courses, sections, and enrollment, consult Appendix H.]

3. The graduate program:

For many years, the department has maintained, and steadily enlarged, a graduate program. This includes training for both the M.A. and the Ph.D. degrees. The latter is divided into American history, Latin American, and, in very recent years, Modern European and African.

There are 57 students now studying for the Master's degree in history. 35 of these are currently enrolled. 12 others are summer school students or otherwise are at work on a History Department M.A. The doctoral program is larger. There are at present 60 students annolled They are at various stages of the work required for the Ph.D.

The current graduate enrollment works out in the following fashion: There were 87 students in the fall of 1967. 35 of these were full-time enrollees. 52 were part-time graduate students.

By the close of the academic year, 1967-1968, 20 persons have obtained the Ph.D. in history from Texas Technological College.

[For a listing of the names and addresses of the Ph.D. recipients, consult Appendix I.]

4. Research activities of the department personnel:

As of 1967-1968, the departmental members have been almost unanimously productive. 19 out of 20 Ph.D.'s are involved in research activities at varying stages. Five

books were published or accepted, two by one faculty member.

Articles published or accepted totaled 22. Nine faculty

members published articles or books, and six others furnished

book reviews for scholarly journals. Seven faculty members

presented nine papers or comments at professional meetings.

32 speeches were delivered to various organizations by

11 faculty members.

Research projects under way, but not completed, totaled
40. Only seven of these were funded a meager total of \$9,400.00.
One project was funded \$1,500.00 from an outside source; the
other six received \$7,900.00 from state-appropriated funds.

Topics of research vary widely. Three books, six scholarly papers, 18 articles, and 15 uncompleted research projects deal with Southwestern topics. One article and six research projects are substantially concerned with arid lands and problems of aridity.

5. Miscellany: Extension Division work, and classroom and office space.

Among its services, the department offers courses for the College Division of Extension. The information which follows pertains to the academic year of 1966-1967, the most recent period available. The department's extension work is divided into college and secondary school levels. At the college level, five correspondence courses are offered. These are: 131, Development of Civilization; 132, Development of Civilization; 231, History of the United States to 1877; 232, History of the United States since 1877; and 330, History

of Texas. During 1966-1967, 18 completed 131, Development of Civilization; two completed 132. Development of Civilization; 68 completed 231, History of the United States to 1877; 20 completed 232, History of the United States since 1877; and 20 completed 330, History of Texas. Thus, 128 completed college level extension courses. At the high school level the courses offered are American History, Texas History, and World History. 156 completed the first, 88 got through the second, and 63 made it in the third, for a total of 307. In addition to correspondence instruction, the History Department provides an extension course at Reese Air Force Base. Last year four sections of History 231 were presented there, with a total enrollment of 74 students. Combining the correspondenceextension and the extension-at-Reese Air Force Base services, the total was 509. 23 departmental members and teaching assistants performed this service. The Division of Extension itself provided one instructor. Remuneration came to \$25,987.50. Of this total, \$1,200.00 came from the classroom work, the remainder from the corespondence activity. \$3,990.70 of the total amount was earned by the aforementioned special instructor.

During 1967-1968 the department utilized 10,549 square feet of classroom space in seven regular buildings plus several annexes. This represented a slight increase over the 10,000 used in 1966-1967. Preceding 1966-1967 there was a corresponding slightly smaller classroom space utilization each year. As for office space, the department was allotted

49 offices amounting to 5,890 square feet of office space.

[The Office of Space Co-ordination uses an elaborate system of computation of classroom and office space worked out on a campus-wide basis. A more detailed breakdown of the History Department's classroom utilization, as well as a brief explanation of the Office of Space Co-ordination's system of calculation may be found in Appendix J.]

Section III

The Plans and Goals of the History Department

It is most difficult for historians, whose training equips them only to examine the past with perception, to look into the future with any degree of confidence.

Nevertheless, some extrapolation of the present situation is essential if the History Department is to experience any meaningful growth and development. An attempt must be made to chart some future course which will realistically maintain the department within the scholarly mainstream.

It will not be an easy path nor can the necessity for hard choice be avoided.

While this report is the product of an internal committee within the department, its prospectus would be valueless unless it took into consideration certain external factors which are of paramount significance. The most important of these is the amount of support, both financial and psychological, which the College is willing to extend. At the present time this issue has not been fully decided; indeed, there are certain disturbing signs on the horizon. Should there be a continuing heavy emphasis upon the technological at the expense of the arts, the humanities, and the social sciences then, all that is projected here will have little relevance. The very name of the institution is a definite deterrent to quality development especially of

the graduate program. Money, and money in sufficient quantity will have to be spent not only on competitive salaries but also upon physical rescurces, increased scholarships and fellowships needed to attract first-rank graduate students, and research grants comparable to those being bestowed upon the sciences and the vocational-trade areas. A second external factor concerns the competition with which the department will be confronted in the very near future. New doctoral programs have been or will be introduced shortly at the University of Houston, North Texas State, Texas Christian, and the University of Arkansas. It would be foolish to insist that these programs pose no real threat to our own. Obviously, the two factors are interrelated: the ability to compete not only with the established programs at Texas, Oklahoma, and New Mexico but also with the aforementioned tyros is directly related to the amount of encouragement and support the department receives from the College administration. Ascertaining whether this will be forthcoming should be a first order of business. Vague promises will not do; definite pledges must be obtained. If this problem is not resolved satisfactorily, then the department should resign itself to comfortable mediocrity in graduate studies and maintain excellence at the undergraduate level.

In the next five and ten years, it seems certain that the College will become larger. The official prediction is that the student enrollment will grow from 18,646 in the

fall semester 1967-1968 to 24,736 in 1972 and 31,437 in 1977. In the past the growth of the History Department has matched that of the College and will continue to do so in the foreseeable future. Appendix K gives a detailed analysis of the growth of the department in the past and projection of its growth in the future. Its main conclusions may be summarized as follows: At present the department teaches 1067 full-time equivalents in history; in 1972 and 1977 it will be teaching 1374 and 1744 full-time equivalents respectively. At present the department employs 33.15 full-time faculty equivalents; in 1972 and 1977 it will require 49 and 70. The current nine-month budget of the department is \$334,500.00; in 1972 and 1977 it will be \$681,100.00 and \$1,323,100.00.

Finally our plans for the future must include the need to improve the present undergraduate and graduate programs of the department. Here we must consider not only the increased competition of other schools, but also the higher standards of instruction everywhere and the problems that come simply with our rapid growth. The need to maintain our position in the face of heightened competition is impressed upon us by the undertaking of the American Historical Association to review all departments offering the Ph.D. degree.

Department Structure

In recent months the structure of the department administration and its mode of decision making have undergone

considerable change; the department head has been redesignated department chairman; decisions of tenure and of promotion have become matters on which all tenured faculty vote; and a formal library committee has been inaugurated. In the coming years this evolution toward a more formalized committee structure and decision-making process will continue. The department intends to establish in the immediate future a formal committee system function in areas such as executive, graduate, honors, curriculum, and faculty hiring.

Undergraduate Instruction

The department intends to strengthen its undergraduate program in several ways. First, new courses will be added in the following fields (present course offerings are given in parenthesis):

- East Asian History (Far East, one semester), where a two-semester sequence and advanced courses such as Modern China and Modern Japan might be offered.
- Ancient History (Classical Civilization, one semester), which can be expanded to include courses in the Ancient Near East, Ancient Greece, and Rome.
- 3. The Middle East in Modern Times (The Near East in Modern Times, one semester), which could be expanded into two semesters.
- 4. European Economic History (nothing).
- American Negro History (nothing).

- 6. American Urban History (nothing).
- 7. Civil War and Reconstruction (nothing).

Second, we intend to expand and strengthen the honors program of the department and thereby to improve the quality of education and the intellectual tone of the College. To the existing honors sections of History 231 and 232 (History of the United States) we will add honors sections of History 131 and 132 (Development of Civilizations). Honors sections will be limited to 20 students each and will be taught by experienced members of the department. An instructor who teaches an honors section will do so in lieu of a senior or graduate level course. This expanded program will be given adequate publicity and honors students will be accorded proper recognition.

Third, we will reduce class sizes in order to bring the History Department's student-teacher ratio in line with that in the School of Arts and Sciences and the College as a whole and with good history departments in other universities. Again see Appendix A for pertinent information. History 231 and 232 (History of the United States), which is required of all students of the College, will not be taught in very large classes (over 100) without mandatory discussion sections of 25 students or less. Without such discussion sections, the teacher-student relationship, which is the essential ingredient of good education, is severely impaired. Survey courses at the 100 to 300 level

will vary from 30 to 100 students and will exceed the latter figure only with the addition of required discussion sections. Courses at the 400 level will be limited to 30 students. The student-faculty ratio, which is at present 32.19 to 1, will by 1972 be reduced to 28 to 1 and by 1977 to 25 to 1. This is our minimum objective. The department will expand its program of supervision to insure a high standard of instruction by graduate students who conduct discussion sections and survey classes.

Finally, history majors will have specific advisers. This will aid the student by giving him consistent advice, and it should improve faculty-student relationships and also divide the advising of students equitably among all members of the department.

Graduate Instruction

Of fundamental importance to the graduate program is the problem of general departmental direction. The question to be answered is this: should the department attempt to become a truly first-class Ph.D. department, striving for excellence in a number of fields, or should it lower its sights and concentrate on the areas (e.g. Texas and Southwestern history) in which it already excels. Several years ago the history faculty, recognizing that an outstanding history department must be broadly based, rejected the idea of limited excellence and determined to expand its

areas of graduate concentration. The department reaffirms that decision and resolve today. Full implementation depends, of course, on proper allocation of resources and additional staffing.

Assuming the support of the College, the History Department will direct its efforts in the next five and ten years to the following improvements in the graduate program: First, a formal graduate committee will be constituted to oversee the operation of the program and to review constantly its goals and its success in attaining them. The graduate committee, assisted by the graduate faculty, should be able to determine the qualifications of faculty to teach graduate courses. The minimum requirement for teaching graduate courses and directing master's theses normally should be the Ph.D. degree. Substantial evidence of research activity should be required for directing doctoral dissertations. The graduate committee will also appoint graduate counselors and supervise their activities. The actual directing and counseling of students should be assumed more fully by those professors with whom the student does his work. The graduate committee will also be responsible for a formal periodic review of the progress of all graduate students, for the awarding of graduate assistantships and fellowships, and for the overseeing of classes and discussion sections conducted by graduate students.

Second, the course offerings of the department must be broadened and the staff must be improved and enlarged in order that Ph.D. dissertations may be written in more than the present limited areas. Additional emphasis will be placed first in American, Latin American, and Modern European history and then in other fields as they become staffed and library holdings become adequate in order that they also become fields in which Ph.D. dissertations are ordinarily written. In line with this, the department graduate committee will review the graduate field offerings and make recommendations to the graduate faculty as they are appropriate.

Third, in order to improve the quality of the graduate program, certain courses will be required of all graduate students. All graduate students must take History 534 (Historiography). All Ph.D. candidates will be required to take History 535 (Historians and Historical Literature). Further, all master's candidates will be required to take at least one seminar (History 634, etc.), all doctoral candidates at least three. We shall urge the language departments to initiate programs to prepare graduate students for their language examinations. The department will continue to require two languages of our Ph.D. candidates.

Finally the department will put more emphasis on publicizing its program and on recruiting good graduate students. Admittedly, the basis of a graduate program's reputation is its faculty's teaching, research, and publishing and the quality of the Ph.D.'s it turns out. The creation of one or more special professorships to attract outstanding

men to our department on a short term or permanent basis would add to its stature and reputation. The department will consider raising the minimum standards of admission to the graduate program and will increase its efforts to recruit more of its graduate students from areas other than West Texas. If the department is to attain any kind of national prominence, it must make a conscious effort to alter the prevailing provincial characteristics of the graduate student population. This will be accompaished in part by sending annually a brochure to history departments throughout the country outlining our program and listing the areas in which we offer the master's or doctor's degree. Several graduate fellowships, available to master's candidates as well as doctoral, would be very helpful in attracting good students. This will also be furthered by encouraging faculty and graduate students to attend and participate in national and regional professional meetings and by providing money to defray expenses. Finally, the department will inaugurate an annual newsletter to be sent to all our Ph.D. candidates and graduates announcing new hirings and publicizing new research and publications of faculty, students, and graduates. A vigorous graduate dean, visiting and speaking on college campuses across the state and country, would also help attract students to our program.

Research

The department is pledged to do research and to create an atmosphere favorable to it. Fifteen professors have book-length projects under way. Some have manuscripts near the completion stage, others are expanding their dissertations, and several have recently begun new books. Five of these professors received state-supported research grants during the academic year 1967-1968, and five more have applied for such grants during the academic year 1968-1969. It is reasonable to assume that during the next five or ten years many of these projects will appear in print. The department sees a number of ways to encourage research: sabbatical leaves, approval of members' efforts to secure grants on and off campus, and lighter teaching loads for professors at crucial stages of their work (reduction of teaching load by three hours every fourth semester would be a good initial objective here). Money is needed for research assistants, for typing and xeroxing, and, above all, for travel expenses. Members of the department need to go to the east and west coasts, to Latin America, and to Europe for their materials.

If a university press is established at Tech, the department will provide manuscripts worthy of serious consideration for publication, both from its own members and from graduate students it has trained.

Library

For the next five years the library needs of the department for teaching and research can be stated at \$100,000.00 per year. This is a firm and responsible figure. The department spent \$70,000.00 during the academic year 1967-1968 and will maintain expenditure at this level in the immediate future (the library budget allowing). It has in hand orders in the amount of \$110,000.00 for other books in print and for microfilm, as the library finds the money to buy them. In the second five-year period, annual expenditures by the department could surpass \$100,000.00, if prices of books and their quantity continue to rise.

Excellence in new graduate fields, such as Modern
Europe, would require an additional expenditure of perhaps
as much as a half million or even a million dollars over
the next five or ten years.

Secretarial Help

The addition of new faculty and the expected rise in the number of students who will major in history, combined with the increasing volume of paper work, will necessitate the hiring of an additional secretary and also of a manuscript typist. The departmental office staff will thereby be brought to four: two secretaries, a manuscript typist, and a part-time assistant for the library committee.

Space

At present there are 33.15 full-time faculty equivalents

in the department, and a faculty headcount of 49. Current assigned office space comes to 5,890 square feet and total instructional space is, 10,549. By 1972 and 1977 the full-time faculty equivalents will be 49 and 70 respectively, an increase of about 50% and of slightly over 100% over the current figure. Office space requirements can be expected to increase proportionately. The department is in critical need of seminar and conference rooms.

Audio-Visual Aids

Recognizing that audio-visual aids are an invaluable adjunct to teaching and that they are being increasingly employed in all educational institutions, the department intends to expand its holdings of such aids. Each classroom should be equipped with two complete sets of maps, one for United States history, the other for Western Civilization. Additional maps for specialized courses will also be needed. Funds will also be needed to rent documentary films and to purchase color slides, phonograph records and tapes, and Spectra-Transparencies of maps and charts. The department needs a second 16 mm projector and several additional projection screens. A projection room in the Social Science Building would be an important facility for the department. The History department urges the creation of a College Visual Aids Center where professional assistance can be obtained in the making of overhead projector slides, transparencies, and other teaching aids.

A History Journal

The history faculty believes that the prestige and dignity of the department would be enhanced if the College were to undertake the sponsorship of a national or regional history journal edited by members of the department.

Extension and Continuing Education

The History Department will continue its present association with Extension and Continuing Education and will cooperate in the future plans and efforts of the College in this direction.

Concluding Statement

The history faculty, considering the present status of the department in light of standards for doctoral departments established by the American Historical Association, and also comparing the department with those in other major universities, concludes that it has the foundation necessary for professional growth. Thus, rather than isolating specific long-range and short-term goals, the faculty feels that its efforts should be directed toward a steady development in faculty size and strength and in the breadth and quality of the undergraduate and graduate programs.

The department also stands ready to cooperate with or help initiate broad, regional programs such as the existing Latin American Areas Studies Program.

Degrees Conferred in History, 1927-1967

Appendix A

		Bachelor of Arts	Bachelor of Science Teaching	Master of Arts	Master of Arts Teaching	Ph.D.
Spring, 1	1927	3	0	0	0	0
	1927	2	0	0	0	0
	1928	7	Ö	i	0	0
Summer, 1		6	Ō	ō	Ō	Ö
	1929	7	Ō	ī	Ŏ	Ö
Summer,	1929	8	Ö	ō	Ŏ	Ö
	1930	8	Ö	ŏ	Ŏ	ŏ
Summer, 1	1930	2	ŏ	ŏ	Ŏ	ŏ
	1931	12	ŏ		ŏ	ŏ
	1931	9	ŏ	2 2	ŏ	ŏ
	1932	11	ŏ	Õ	ŏ	Ŏ
	1932	12	ŏ	4	ŏ	Ŏ
	1933	12	ŏ	i	ŏ	ő
	1933	5	ŏ	2	ŏ	Ŏ
	1934	11	ŏ	Õ	ŏ	ŏ
Summer,]		15	ŏ	ĭ	ŏ	Ŏ
	1935	13	ŏ	ī	ŏ	ő
Summer,]		14	ŏ	4	ŏ	Ö
		11	ő		ŏ	Ö
Spring, 1		13	ő	3	ŏ	Ö
Summer, I Spring, I		7	Ö	1 3 1	ŏ	Ö
Summer, 1		10	ŏ	7	Ö	Ö
Spring, 1		8	ő	í	ŏ	Ŏ
Summer,]		12	ŏ	5	Ŏ	Ö
Spring, 1		15	õ	5 3	ŏ	Ŏ
Summer, 1		4		ŏ	ŏ	Ŏ
Spring, 1			8	2	ŏ	Ö
Summer, 1		5 6	4	4	ŏ	Ŏ
		8	6		ŏ	Ö
Spring, 1		1	5	5 4 1 5	ŏ	Ö
Summer, 1	1941		5	1	ŏ	Ö
		4	4	5	ŏ	Ö
	L942	6	5	2	ő	0
Spring,]	1943	3	1	-	ŏ	ő
	1943	5	2	0	ŏ	Ŏ
	1944 1944	4	4	1	ĭ	Ö
		0	0	7	ō	Ö
Spring, 1	L945	2	0	2 0 1 0 5 0 0	3	0
Summer,]	1945	3	3 1 3 3	5	0	Ö
Spring, 1	L946	7	1	0	Ö	0
Summer, 1	1946	1	3	0	0	Ö
Spring,	1947	10		1	0	0
Summer,]	1947	2	4	1	U	U

Degrees P. 2	Bachelor of Arts	Science Teaching	Master of Arts	Master of Arts Teaching	Ph.D.
Spring, 1948	3 13	4	0	0	0
Summer, 1948		3	3	0	0
Spring, 1949		7	2	Ō	0
Summer, 1949	3	6	ī	0	0
Spring, 1950		6	1	0	0
Summer, 1950	1	8	4	0	0
Spring, 1951		6	1	0	0
Summer, 1951		5	0	0	0
Spring, 1952		4	0	0	0
Summer, 1952	2 0	2	0	0	0
Spring, 1953		5	0	0	1.
Summer, 1953	3 2	1	0	0	0
Spring, 1954	4	0	0	0	0
Summer, 1954	1	0	0	0	1
Spring, 1955	5 4	9	0	0	0
Summer, 1955	5 0	4	0	4	0
Spring, 1956	5 11	6	0	1	0
Summer, 1956	6	7	0	0	0
Spring, 1957	7	10	0	0	0
Summer, 1957	6	8	0	1	0
Spring, 1958	5 3 2	10	1	0	1
Summer, 1958	3 2	6	2	1	0
Spring, 1959		5	2	1	0
Summer, 1959	2	7	3	1	2
Spring, 1960	5	2	1	0	0
Summer, 1960	5	10	3	2	2
Spring, 1961		10	0	0	1
Summer, 1961		10	3	2	0
Spring, 1962		7	1	0	0
Summer, 1962		7	1	0	1
Spring, 1963		14	3	0	0
Summer, 1963		2	0	0	1
Spring, 1964	17	18	0	0	0
Summer, 1964		7	1	0	1
Spring, 1965		16	1	0	1
Summer, 1965		10	4	0	0 1 1
Spring, 1966		11	2	0	1
Summer, 1966		10	3	0	1
Spring, 1967		19	2	0	1
Summer, 1967	17	6	4	0	3

Appendix B

Faculty of the Department of History, 1925-1967 (With highest degree held while at Texas Tech)

- Blaisdell, Lowell Lawrence. Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1949.
 Asst. Prof., 1957-1959; Assoc. Prof., 1959-1963; Prof., 1963-; on leave, fall 1966.
- Boone, Lalla Rookh. M.A., California, 1922. Assoc. Prof., 1925-1930; on leave, 1927-1928, 1928-1929, 1929-1930.
- Brunson, Billy R. Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1960. Visiting Asst. Prof., 1963-1964.
- Carroll, Horace Bailey. M.A., Texas Tech, 1928.
 Instr., 1928-1929; Assoc. Prof., 1929-1932; on leave, 19301931, 1931-1932.
- Collins, Jacquelin. Ph.D., Illinois, 1964.
 Asst. Prof., 1962-1966; Assoc. Prof., 1966-
- Connor, Seymour Vaughan. Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1952.
 Assoc. Prof., 1955-1956; Prof. (and Director of the Southwest Collection), 1956-1963; Prof. (and Editor of Official Publications), 1965-
- De La Rue, Harry. M.A., Chicago, 1919.
 Asst. Prof., 1956-1965 (mandatory part-time, 1962-1965).
- Dillon, Merton Lynn. Ph.D., Michigan, 1951.
 Asst. Prof., 1956-1959; Assoc. Prof., 1959-1963; Prof., 1963-1965.
- Donovan, Timothy Paul. Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1960. Asst. Prof., 1960-1963; Assoc. Prof., 1963-
- Dupree, Anderson Hunter. Ph.D., Harvard, 1951. Asst. Prof., 1950-1953.
- Eaves, Charles Dudley. Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1943. Prof., 1925-1959; Prof. Emeritus, 1959- ; on leave, 1929-1930, fall 1939, 1946-1947.

- Ford, Gus Lee. M.A., Southern Methodist, 1921.
 Prof., 1925-1936; Head, 1932-1936; on leave, spring 1936.
- Granbery, John Cowper. Ph.D., Chicago, 1909. Prof. and Head, 1925-1932.
- Graves, Lawrence Lester. Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1954.
 Asst. Prof., 1955-1957; Assoc. Prof., 1957-1961; Prof., 1961-Prof. (and Assoc. Dean of the Graduate School), 1966-
- Hahner, June Edith. Ph.D., Cornell, 1966. Asst. Prof., 1966-1968.
- Harper, James William. M.A., Marshall, 1964. Asst. Prof., 1967-
- Holden, William Curry. Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1928.

 Prof., 1929-1968; Prof. (and Director of Archeological Research)
 1933-1938; _____ (and Curator/Director of West Texas Museum),
 1936-1964; _____ (and Head of Department), 1936-1940, 1942-1954;
 _____ (and Dean and Director of Anthropological, Historical,
 and Social Science Research), 1938-1945; _____ (and Dean of
 Graduate Studies), 1945-1949; on leave, 1953-1954.
- Hull, George Roswell. M.A., Texas Tech, 1963.
 Asst. Prof., 1965; formerly Prof. of Aerospace Studies, 19601965.
- Johnson, William Rudolph. Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1963. Asst. Prof., 1964.
- Jones, George Hilton. Ph.D., Oxford. Asst. Prof., 1958-1962; on leave, 1960-1961, 1961-1962.
- Kinchen, Oscar A. Ph.D., Iowa, 1934.
 Asst. Prof., 1929-1930; Assoc. Prof., 1930-1932; on leave,
 1931-1932; Assoc. Prof., 1936-1939; Prof., 1939-1965; Prof.
 Emeritus, 1965-
- Kuethe, Allan James. Ph.D., Florida, 1967.
 Asst. Prof., 1967-
- McKay, Seth Shepard. Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1924.
 Prof. 1928-1965; Prof. Emeritus, 1965- ; Chairman, "Committee in Charge," 1940-1942; on leave, 1948-1949.
- Manning, Thomas Green. Ph.D., Yale, 1941.
 Assoc. Prof., 1956-1961; Prof., 1961- ; on leave, 1960-1961.
- Nelson, Otto Millard. Ph.D., Ohio State, 1968. Asst. Prof., 1965-

- Newcomb, Benjamin Havelock. Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1964.
 Asst. Prof., 1964-
- Pearce, William Martin. Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1952.
 Instr., 1938-1942; armed forces, 1942-1945; Instr., 1946-1949;
 Asst. Prof., 1949-1952; on leave, 1950-1951; Assoc. Prof.,
 1952-1955; Acting Head, 1953-1954; Head, 1954-1959; Prof. (and
 Assoc. Dean of the Graduate School), 1959-1960; (and
 Academic Vice President), 1960-1966; (and Executive Vice President), 1966-1968.
- Ralph, Phillip Lee. Ph.D., Yale. Asst. Prof., 1935-1936.
- Reese, James Verdo. Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1964. Instr., 1962-1964; Asst. Prof., 1964-1967; Assoc. Prof., 1967-
- Rister, Carl Coke. Ph.D., George Washington. Distinguished Prof., 1951-1955.
- Robbert, George Stiegler. Ph.D., Indiana, 1964. Asst. Prof., 1962-1967; Assoc. Prof., 1967-
- Smith, Van Mitchell. Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1949. Assoc. Prof., 1959-1967; Prof., 1967-1968.
- Traylor, Idris Rhea. Ph.D., Duke, 1965.
 Instr., 1960-1961; Asst. Prof., 1965-
- Vernon, Ida Stevenson. Ph.D., Texas (Austin).
 Lecturer, 1947-1948; Asst. Prof., 1948-1952; on leave, 1950-1951,
 1951-1952.
- Vigness, David Martell. Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1951.
 Asst. Prof., 1955-1957; Assoc. Prof., 1957-1961; on leave, fall
 1957; Acting Head, 1960-1961; Prof. and Head, 1961-
- Wallace, Ernest. Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1942.
 Instr., 1936-1941; on leave, spring 1939, spring 1940;
 Asst. Prof., 1941-1944; Assoc. Prof., 1944-1947; Prof., 19471967; (and Asst. Dean of Arts and Sciences), 1945-1952;
 on leave, 1952-1953; Horn Prof., 1967-
- Ware, Ronald Dean. Ph.D., Wisconsin. Asst. Prof., 1960-1961.
- Wiley, Bell I. Ph.D., Yale. Assoc. Prof., 1934-1935.
- Woods, Paul Joseph. Ph.D., Illinois, 1941. Assoc. Prof., 1960-1967; Prof., 1967-

Appendix C

Publications of History Faculty

BLAISDELL, LOWELL L.

Books

The Desert Revolution, Baja California. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1962.

Articles

- "Cluseret and the Fremont Campaign of 1864," Mid-America, XLIV (1964), 252-268.
- "The Consul in a Crisis in Lower California, 1911," Mid-America, XXXVII (1954), 131-139.
- "A French Civil War Adventurer: Fact and Fancy," Civil War History, XII (1966), 246-257.
- "Harry Chandler and Mexican Border Intrigue, 1914-1917," Pacific Historical Review, XXV (1966), 385-395.
- "Henry Lane Wilson and the Overthrow of Madero," Southwestern Social Science Quarterly, XLIII (1962), 126-136.
- "Madero bajo el reflector," Historia Mexicana, VI (1956), 270-276.
- "Rhys Pryce, the Reluctant Filibuster," <u>Southwestern Social Science</u>
 <u>Quarterly</u>, XXXVIII (1957), 148-162.
- *Was It Revolution of Filibustering? The Mystery of the Flores
 Magon Revolt in Baja California, Pacific Historical Review,
 XXIII (1954), 154-163.

Book Reviews in:

Pacific Historical Review

Hispanic American Historical Review

Mid-America

Southwestern Social Science Quarterly

The Historian

CONNOR, SEYMOUR V.

Books and Edited Works

- A Short History of Texas. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, to be issued in 1969.
- "The Campaign and Battle of San Jacinto," chapter in <u>Battles of</u>
 Texas. Waco: Texian Press, 1967.
- College Catalogs and Bulletins. Editor. Lubbcck: Texas Technological College, 1965-
- Adventure in Glory: The Saga of Texas, 1836-1849. Austin: Steck-Vaughn, 1965.
- The Saga of Texas. Editor. 6 vols. Austin: Steck-Vaughn, 1965.
- Seeding the Nation: The Exploration and Settlement of Our Country to 1763. Written in 1963. Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, publication pending.
- A Biggers Chronicle. Lubbock: Texas Technological College, 1961.
- The Peters Colony of Texas. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1959.
- Builders of the Southwest. Editor and co-author. Lubbock: Southwest Collection, 1959.
- The West Is for Us: The Reminiscences of Mary A. Blankenship. Editor. Lubbock: West Texas Museum Association, 1958.
- Preliminary Guide to the Archives of Texas. Austin: Texas State Library, 1956.
- Texas Treasury Papers. Editor. 3 vols. Austin: Texas State Library, 1955.
- Panhandle-Plains Historical Review. Editor vols. XXVI (1953), XXVII (1954), XXVIII (1955), XXIX (1956), XXX (1957).

Articles

- "The Mendoza-Lopez Expedition, 1683-1684," to be published in The Museum Journal.
- "A System of Manuscript Appraisal," Antiquarian Bookman, November 14, 1966, 1922-1926; reprinted, History News, May, 1967, 103-108, and issued as Technical Leaflet No. 41 by the American Association for State and Local History.
- "Reminiscences of the Southwest," Texas Quarterly, VII (1964), 41-53.
- "Early Land Speculation in West Texas," The Southwestern Social Science Quarterly, XLII (1962), 354-362.
- "Legal Materials As Sources of History," The American Archivist, XXIII (1960), 157-167.
- "The First Settlers," "The Founding of Lubbock," "The New Century," three chapters in A History of Lubbock. Edited by L. L. Graves. The Museum Journal, III (1959), 45-126.
- "Archival Work in Historical Museums," Clearing House for Western Museums, New Series 13-14 (June-July, 1959), 138-144.
- "The Problem of Literary Property in Archival Depositories," The American Archivist, XXI (1958), 143-152; reprinted, Wisconsin Law Review.
- "In Memoriam: Louis Wiltz Kemp, 1881-1956," Southwestern Historical Quarterly, LXI (1957), 163-165.
- "A Preliminary Guide to the Texas Archives," Southwestern Historical Quarterly, LIX (1956), 255-334; reissued in book form.
- "So That the Thread May Not Be Broken!" Parent-Teacher, 1954.
- "Now is the Time to Strengthen Our Historical Links with the Past,"

 The Texas Outlook, XXXVIII (1954).
- "Land Speculation in Texas," Southwest Review, 1954, 138-143.
- "Kentucky Colonization in Texas," The Register of the Kentucky
 Historical Society, Vol. 51 (January, 1953), 5-33; Vol. 51
 (April, 1953), 123-135; Vol. 51 (July, 1953), 236-247; Vol.
 51 (October, 1953), 315-327; Vol. 52 (January, 1954), 33-43;
 Vol. 52 (April, 1954), 134-160; Vol. 52 (July, 1954), 233-250;
 Vol. 52 (October, 1954), 310-331.
- "Early Ranching Operations in the Panhandle: A Report on the Agricultural Schedules of the 1880 Census," <u>Panhandle-Plains</u> Historical Review, XXVII (1954), 47-69.

- "Texas," The World Book Encyclopedia, Vol. XVI (1954), 7988-8005.
- "The Local Library and Local History," Texas Libraries (1953), 1-3.
- "The Depository at the Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum," <u>Texas</u> Library Journal, XXIX (1953), 80-83.
- "Twenty-Five Years of the Review," Panhandle-Plains Historical Review, XXVI (1953), 77-78.
- "A Statistical Review of the Settlement of the Peters Colony, 1841-1848," Southwestern Historical Quarterly, LVII (1953), 38-64.
- "Report on the Library and Archives," <u>Panhandle-Plains Historical</u>
 Review, XXV (1952), 83-90.
- "The Evolution of County Government in the Republic of Texas," Southwestern Historical Quarterly, LV (1951), 163-200.
- "Sir Samuel Argall," Virginia Magazine of History and Biography, LIX (1951), 162-175.
- "Log Cabins in Texas," <u>Southwestern Historical Quarterly</u>, LIII (1949), 1-12.
- "The Role of Douglas in Henry IV, Part One," Studies in English, XXVII (1948), 215-221.
- "The University of Texas Polyphase Freezer," The Journal of Architecture, Engineering and Industry, V (1942), 19-21.

Miscellaneous

- "Introduction," Eugene C. Barker, The Life of Stephen F. Austin. Forthcoming edition.
- Twelve articles, including Joseph William Schmitz, Don Hampton Biggers, and Lubbock, Texas, <u>Handbook of Texas</u>. 2 vols. Austin: Texas State Historical Association. Forthcoming supplement.
- Style Manual. Multilith. Lubbock: Texas Technological College, 1967.
- A System of Manuscript Appraisal. Technical Leaflet No. 41. American Association for State and Local History, 1967.
- Preliminary Study, <u>Builders of the Southwest</u>. Lubbock: Southwest Collection, 1957.
- "Out of the Past," Junior Historian, May, 1954; reprinted November, 1967.

- West Texas County Histories. Multilth. Austin: Texas State Library, 1954.
- A Guide to the XIT Papers in the Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum.

 Mimeograph. Canyon: Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum, 1953.
- Three hundred and seventy-five articles, <u>Handbook of Texas</u>. 2 vols. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1953.
- History of the 139th Airborne Engineers. Mulheim, Germany: Alfred Selb, 1945.

DILLON, MERTON L.

Books

Elijah Lovejoy. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1961.

Benjamin Lundy. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1966.

Articles

- "Abolitionism Comes to Illinois," <u>Journal of the Illinois State</u>
 Historical Society, LI (1958).
- "Benjamin Lundy in Texas," The Southwestern Historical Quarterly, LXIII (1959), 46-62.
- "Captain Jason W. James, Frontier Anti-Democrat," New Mexico Historical Review, XXXI (1956), 89-101.
- "The Failure of the American Abolitionists," The Journal of Southern History, XXV (1959), 159-177.
- "John Mason Peck: A Study of Historical Rationalization," <u>Journal</u> of the Illinois State Historical Society, L (1957), 385-390.
- "Religion in Lubbock," chapter in A History of Lubbock. Edited by L. L. Graves. The Museum Journal, IV (1960).
- "Sources of Early Antislavery Thought in Illinois, <u>Journal of the</u> Illinois State Historical Society, L (1957), 36-50.
- Three biographical sketches, <u>Notable American Women</u>, <u>1607-1950</u>.

 Edited by E. T. James. Cambridge, <u>Massachusetts</u>: <u>Radcliffe</u>
 College.
- Editor, "A Visit to the Ohio State Prison in 1837," Ohio Historical Quarterly, LXIX (1960), 69-72.

Journal of American History

Journal of Southern History

Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society

Southwestern Historical Quarterly

American Historical Review

DONOVAN, TIMOTHY P.

Books

Henry Adams and Brooks Adams: The Education of Two American Historians. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1961.

Articles

"Problems of the Instructor in the Junior College," <u>Junior College</u>
Journal, 1952.

Book Reviews in:

Journal of American History

Civil War History

EAVES, CHARLES D'.

Books

Post City, Texas. Co-author: C. A. Hutchinson. Austin: The Texas State Historical Association, 1952.

Syllabus for the History of Civilization. New York: D. C. Heath and Co., 1948.

The Virginia Tobacco Industry, (1780-1860). Lubbock: The Texas Tech Press, 1945.

Articles

- "Charles William Post, The Rainmaker," The Southwestern Historical Quarterly, XLIII (1940), 425-437.
- "Colonization Activities of Charles William Post," The Southwestern Historical Quarterly, XLIII (1939), 72-85.

"Some Experiments of C. W. Post in West Texas," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XV (1939), 22-48.

Book Reviews In:

Southwestern Historical Quarterly

West Texas Historical Association Year Book

FORD, GUS

Books

Texas Cattle Brands. Dallas: Clyde Cockrell Co., 1936.

GRAVES, LAWRENCE L.

Articles and Edited Works

- Twelve biographical studies, <u>Builders of the Southwest</u>. Edited by S. V. Connor. Lubbock, Texas: The Southwest Collection, 1959.
- A History of Lubbock. Editor and co-author. Lubbock, Texas:
 The Museum Journal, III (1959), 268.
- "Two Noteworthy Wisconsin Women: Mrs. Ben Hooper and Ada James," Wisconsin Magazine of History, XLI (1958), 174-179.
- "Lubbock, An Epitome of Urbanization," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XXXVI (1960), 3-17.
- Five articles, Handbook of Texas. 2 vols. Austin: Texas State Historical Association. Forthcoming supplement.

Book Reviews in:

The Historian

Journal of American History

HAHNER, JUNE E.

Articles

"The Paulistas' Rise to Power: A Civilian Group Ends Military Rule," The Hispanic American Historical Review, XLVII (1967).

The Historian

HOLDEN, WILLIAM C.

Books

- Alkali Trails. Dallas: The Southwest Press, 1930.
- Biography of a Yaqui Indian. Co-author: Jane Kelley. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, publication pending.
- Espuela Land and Cattle Company. Austin: University of Texas Press, publication pending.
- Hill of the Rooster. Historical novel. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1956.
- Rollie Burns. Dallas: The Southwest Press, 1932.
- The Spur Ranch of Texas. Boston: The Christopher Publishing House,
- Water and Mankind. Norman: University of Oklahoma, publication pending.

Articles

- "Blue Mountain Rock Shelter," <u>Texas Archaeological and Paleonto-logical Society Bulletin</u>, X (1938), 208-221.
- "The Buffalo of the Plains Area," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, II (1926), 8-17.
- "The Canadian Valley Expedition of March, 1930," Texas Archaeological and Paleontological Society Bulletin, II (1930), 21-32.
- "The Cattlemen Get Together," <u>Southwest Review</u>, XVIII (1932), 28-34.
- "Controversies of the Spur Ranch With Its Neighbors," Panhandle-Plains Historical Review, V (1932), 23-43.
- "Coronado's Route across the Staked Plains," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XX (1944), 3-20.
- "The Drouth of '86," The Sheep and Goat Raiser, December 1, 1936.
- "Excavation of Saddleback Ruin," <u>Texas Archaeological</u> and <u>Paleontological</u> Society <u>Bulletin</u>, VI (1934), 7-18.

- "Excavations at Tecolote during the Summer of 1931," Texas Archaeological and Paleontological Society Bulletin, IV (1932), 25-28.
- "Experimental Agriculture on the Spur Ranch, 1885-1907," Southwestern Social Science Quarterly, XIII (1930), 16-23.
- "Frontier Defense," Panhandle-Plains Historical Review, II (1929), 43-64.
- "Frontier Defense, 1846-1860," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, VI (1930), 35-64.
- "Frontier Defense in Texas during the Civil War," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, IV (1928), 16-31.
- "Frontier Journalism in West Texas," Southwestern Historical Quarterly, XXXII (1929), 206-221.
- "Immigration and Settlement in West Texas," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, V (1929), 66-86.
- "The Land," and "Indians, Spaniards, and Anglos," chapters in A History of Lubbock. Edited by L. L. Graves. Lubbock, Texas: The West Texas Museum Association, 1959.
- "Law and lawlessness on the Texas Frontier, 1875-1890," Southwestern Historical Quarterly, XLIII (1940), 188-205.
- "Possibilities of Literature in Local History," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, I (1925), 25-29.
- "The Problems of Hands on the Spur Ranch," <u>Southwestern Historical</u>
 <u>Quarterly</u>, XXXV (1932), 194-207.
- "The Problem of Maintaining the Solid Range on the Spur Ranch," Southwestern Historical Review, XXXIV (1930), 1-19.
- "The Problem of Stealing on the Spur Ranch, West Texas Historical Association Year Book, VIII (1932), 25-42.
- "Recent Archaeological Discoveries in the Texas Panhandle,"

 <u>Southwestern Social Science Quarterly</u>, XIII (1932), 287-293.
- "Robert Cupert Parrach, Buffalo Hunter and Fence Cutter," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XXI (1945), 29-49.
- "Some Recent Explorations and Excavations in Northwest Texas,"

 Texas Archaeological and Paleontological Society Bulletin, I
 (1929), 23-35.
- "A Spur Ranch Diary, 1887," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, VII (1931), 68-94.
- "Studies of the Yaqui Indians of Sonora, Mexico," <u>Bulletin of Texas</u> Technological College, Scientific Series, No. 2 (1936), 7-71.

- "Texas Tech Archaeological Expedition, Summer, 1930," Texas Archaeological and Paleontological Society Bulletin, III (1931), 43-52.
- "The Texas Technological College Yaqui Expedition," <u>Texas Archaeo-logical</u> and Paleontological Society Bulletin, VI (1934), 7-18.
- "West Texas Drouths," <u>Southwestern</u> <u>Historical Quarterly</u>, XXXII (1928), 103-123.

West Texas Historical Association Year Book
Southwestern Historical Quarterly
Texas Archaeological Society Bulletin
Panhandle-Plains Historical Review
Amarillo Globe News

JOHNSON, WILLIAM R.

Books

A Short History of the Sugar Industry in Texas. Houston: Texas Gulf Coast Historical Association, 1961.

Articles

- "Prelude to the Missouri Compromise: A New York Congressman's Effort to Exclude Slavery from Arkansas Territory," The New York Historical Society Quarterly, XLVII (1964), 31-50.
- "National Farm Organizations and the Reshaping of Agricultural Policy in 1932," Agricultural History, XXXVII (1963), 35-42.

Book Reviews In:

Nebraska History

Journal of American History

Civil War History

KINCHEN, OSCAR A.

Books

Daredevils of the Confederate Army: The Story of the St. Albans Raiders. Boston: The Christopher Publishing Company, 1959.

- Lord Russell's Canadian Policy. Lubbock: Texas Tech Press, 1945.
- The Rise and Fall of the Patriot Hunters. New York: Bookman Associates, 1956.

Articles

- "The Abortive Territory of Cimarron," Chronicles of Oklahoma, XXIII (1945), 218-233.
- "Boom or Bust in Southwest Kansas," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XXIV (1948), 27-39.
- "Lord John Russell and Canadian Self-Government," <u>Iowa University</u> Studies in Social Science, X (1934), 104-125.
- "Oklahoma's First College," Chronicles of Oklahoma, XIV (1936), 312-324.
- "Pioneers of No Man's Land," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XVIII (1942), 24-33.
- "The Squatters of No Man's Land," Chronicles of Oklahoma, XXVI (1949), 285-400.
- "The Stephen-Russell Reform in Official Tenure," Canadian Historical Review, XXVI (1945), 382-392.

Book Reviews In:

West Texas Historical Year Book

KUETHE, ALLAN J.

Articles

"Un interesante caso de tolerancia religiosa en la epoca colonia,"
Boletin de historia y antiguedades, LIII (1966), 153-159.

MANNING, THOMAS G.

Books

- Government in Science: The U.S. Geological Survey, 1867-1894.

 Lexington, Kentucky: University of Kentucky Press, 1967.
- Government and the American Economy: 1870 to the Present. Co-author: David H. Potter. New York: reissued in 1960 as a series of separate booklets, including the following:
 - The Standard Oil Company: The Rise of a National Monopoly. Co-authors: E. D. Cronon and H. R. Lamar.

- The Chicago Strike of 1894: Industrial Labor in the Nineteenth Century.
- The Office of Price Administration: A World War II Agency of Control.

Journal of American History

American Historical Review

American Journal of Science

California Historical Society Quarterly

William and Mary Quarterly

MCKAY, SETH S.

Books

- Debates in the Texas Constitutional Convention of 1875. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1930.
- Making the Texas Constitution of 1876. Philadelphia: Privately printed, 1924.
- Seven Decades of the Texas Constitution of 1876. Lubbock: The Texas Tech Press, 1945.
- Texas and the Fair Deal, 1945-1952. San Antonio: The Naylor Company, 1954.
- Texas after Spindletop. Co-author: Odie B. Faulk. Steck-Vaughn Co., 1965.
- Texas Politics, 1906-1944. Lubbock: The Texas Tech Press, 1952.
- W. Lee O'Daniel and Texas Politics. Lubbock: The Texas Tech Press,

Articles

- "Economic Conditions in Texas in the 1870's," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XV (1939), 84-127.
- "O'Daniel, Roosevelt, and the Texas Republican Counties,"
 Southwestern Social Science Quarterly, XXVI (1945), 1-22.

- "The Rainey-Jester Campaign for the Governorship," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XXX (1954), 30-40.
- "Social Conditions in Texas in the 1870's," West Texas Historical Assocation Year Book, XIV (1938), 32-51.
- "Some Attitudes of West Texas Delegates to the State Constitutional Convention of 1875," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, V (1929), 100-106.
- "The State Democratic Convention of 1878," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XII (1936), 3-10.
- "The Texas Senatorial Campaign of 1948," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XXXIII (1957), 31-44.
- "Texas and the Southern Pacific Railroad, 1848-1860," Southwestern Historical Quarterly, XXXV (1931), 1-27.
- Sixty-five articles, <u>Handbook of Texas</u>. 2 vols. Austin: The Texas State Historical Association, 1952.
- Two articles, <u>Dictionary of American History</u>. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1940.
- Eight articles, <u>Dictionary of American Biography</u>. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1929.

Southwestern Historical Quarterly

Mississippi Valley Historical Review

West Texas Historical Association Year Book

American Historical Review

NELSON, OTTO M.

Articles

"The Chicago Relief and Aid Society, 1850-1874," Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society, LIX (1966), 48-66.

NEWCOMB, BENJAMIN H.

Articles

"Effects of the Stamp Act on Colonial Pennsylvania Politics,"
William and Mary Quarterly, 3rd Series, XXIII (1966), 257-272.

Journal of Southern History

Pennsylvania Magazine of History

PEARCE, WILLIAM M.

Books

The Matador Land and Cattle Company. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1963.

Articles

- "The Establishment and Early Development of the Matador Ranch, 1882-1890," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XXVII (1951), 1-31.
- "Murdo Mackenzie," <u>Dictionary of American Biography</u>, XXII (1958), 416-417.
- "The Road to Stability: A Decade in the History of the Matador Ranch, 1891-1900," Panhandle-Plains Historical Review, XXVI (1953), 1-39.

REESE, JAMES V.

Articles

- "The Murder of Major Ripley A. Arnold," West Texas Historical Assocation Year Book, XLI (1965), 144-155.
- "The Early History of Labor Organizations in Texas, 1838-1876,"
 Southwestern Historical Quarterly, scheduled for July, 1968.
- Seven articles, <u>Handbook of Texas</u>. 2 vols. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, forthcoming supplement.

Book Reviews In:

Southwestern Historical Quarterly

The Historian.

Southwestern Social Science Quarterly

Rocky Mountain Social Science Review

RISTER, CARL C.

Books

- Baptist Missions among the American Indians. Atlanta: Home Mission Board, Southern Baptist Convention, 1944.
- Border Captives. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1940.
- Border Command: General Phil. Sheridan in the West. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1944.
- Comanche Bondage. Glendale, California: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 1965.
- Fort Griffin on the Texas Frontier. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1956.
- The Greater Southwest. Co-author: R. N. Richardson. Glendale: Arthur H. Clark, 1934.
- Land Hunger: David L. Payne and the Oklahoma Boomers. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1942.
- No Man's Land. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1948.
- Oil! Titan of the Southwest. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1949.
- Robert E. Lee in Texas. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1946.
- Southern Plainsmen. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1938.
- The Southwestern Frontier, 1865-1881. Cleveland: Arthur H. Clark, 1928.
- Western America. Co-author L. R. Hafen. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1941. Second edition, 1950.

Articles

- "The Border Post of Phantom Hill," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XIV (1938), 3-13.
- "Colonel A. W. Evans' Christmas Day Indian Fight (1868)," Chronicles of Oklahoma, XVI (1938), 3-13.
- "Documents Relating to General W. T. Sherman's Southern Plains Indian Policy," <u>Panhandle-Plains Historical Review</u>, IX (1936), 7-27.
- "A Diary Account of a Creek Boundary Survey, 1850" (with Bryan W. Lovelace), Chronicles of Oklahoma, XXVII (1949), 268-302.

- "A Federal Experiment in Southern Plains Indian Relations 1835-1845," Chronicles of Oklahoma, XIV (1936), 434-435.
- "Fort Griffin," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, I (1925), 15-24.
- "Free Land Hunters of the Southern Plains," Chronicles of Oklahoma, XXII (1945), 392-401.
- "The Great Plains," The Growth of the American Economy. 2nd ed. Edited by H. F. Williamson. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1944.
- "Oklahoma, Land of Promise," Chronicles of Oklahoma, XXIII (1945), 2-15.
- "Outlaws and Vigilantes of the Southern Plains 1865-1885," The Mississippi Valley Historical Review, XIX (1933), 536-554.
- "Possibilities in the Field of West Texas History," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, VI (1930), 170-176.
- "Satanta, Orator of the Plains," The Southwest Review, XVII (1931), 77-79.
- "The Significance of the Jacksboro Indian Affair of 1871," The Southwestern Historical Quarterly, XXIX (1929), 181-200.
- "When Camels Came to Texas," The Southwest Review, XXXI (1945), 88-91.
- Contributions, Dictionary of American History. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1940.
- Contributions, Atlas of American History. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1943.

The Pacific Historical Review

The Cattleman

The Frontier Times

The Oil Forum

The Annual Proceedings of the Texas Oil and Gas Association (1950)

Dallas Morning News

The Fort Worth Star-Telegram

The Abilene Reporter-News

Southwestern Historical Quarterly

Mississippi Valley Historical Review

West Texas Historical Association Year Book

Chronicles of Oklahoma

American Historical Review

ROBBERT, GEORGE S.

Articles

"Preserving the Treasures of Europe," American Lutheran, XLIV (1961), 11-13.

"A Checklist of Luther's Writings in English," Concordia Theological Monthly, XXXVI (1965), 772-792.

Book Reviews In:

Concordia Theological Monthly

Archiv fuer Reformationsgeschichte

SMITH, V. Mitchell

Articles

"The 'Neutral' Matamoros Trade, 1861-1865," Southwest Review, XXXVII (1952), 319-324.

"Emerging Africa," Making the World of Tomorrow, International Relations Conference, St. Mary's University, San Antonio, Texas, 1958.

"Wichita Falls," Encyclopedia Britannica. Chicago: current edition.

Book Reviews In:

Southwestern Historical Quarterly

The Historian

Southwestern Social Science Quarterly

VIGNESS, DAVID M.

Books

- Documents of Texas History. With Ernest Wallace, editor. Austin: Steck Company, 1963.
- The Revolutionary Decades. Austin: Steck-Vaughn Company, 1965.

Articles

- Articles in and staff writer, <u>Handbook of Texas</u>. 2 vols. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1952.
- "Relations of the Republic of Texas and the Republic of the Rio Grande," The Southwestern Historical Quarterly, XVII (1954), 312-321.
- "Indian Raids on the Lower Rio Grande, 1836-1837," The Southwestern Historical Quarterly, LIX (1955), 14-23.
- "La expedicion Urrea-Mejia," Historia Mexicana XVIII (1955), 14-23.
- "The Kerrville Rotary Club History, 1926-1955." Pamphlet. Kerrville: The Kerrville Times, 1955, 26.
- "Why Study History," Junior Historian, XIII (1957), 1.
- "A Texas Expedition into Mexico, 1840," Southwestern Historical Quarterly, LXII (1958), 18-23.
- "M. M. Dupre," Seymour V. Conner (ed.), <u>Builders of the Southwest</u>. Lubbock: The Southwest Collection, <u>Texas Technological College</u>, 1959.
- "Iron and Steel in Chile," <u>Southwestern Social Science Quarterly</u>, XL (1959), 54-59.
- "Transportation," Lawrence L. Graves (ed.), A History of Lubbock.
 Lubbock: The West Texas Museum Association, 1960.
- "Dedication to Charles Wilson .ackett," Arizona and the West, VII (1965), 1-3.
- "Don Hugo Oconor and New Spain's Northeastern Frontier, 1764-1776,"

 Journal of the West, VI (1967), 27-40.
- "Alamo" and "Austin, Stephen F., " Encyclopedia Americana, 1967.

Book Reviews In:

Southwestern Historical Quarterly

Mississippi Valley Historical Review

<u>Hispanic American Historical Review</u>

Arizona and the West

The Americas: Quarterly Review of Inter-American Cultural Cooper-

American Historical Review

West Texas Historical Association Year Book

Southwestern Social Science Quarterly

The Colorado Magazine

WALLACE, ERNEST

Books

- Charles DeMorse, Pioneer Editor and Statesman. Lubbock: Texas Tech Press, 1943.
- The Comanches: Lords of the South Plains. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1953.
- Documents of Texas History, 1528-1846. Assisted by D. M. Vigness. Austin: Steck Company, 1963.
- Ranald S. Mackenzie on the Texas Frontier. Lubbock: The West Texas Museum Association, 1965.
- Texas in Turmoil, 1849-1876. Austin: Steck-Vaughn Co., 1965.
- Ranald S. Mackenzie's Official Correspondence Relating to Texas, 1871-1873. Lubbock: The West Texas Museum Association, 1967.
- Ranald S. Mackenzie's Official Correspondence Relating to Texas, 1873-1879. Lubbock: The West Texas Museum Association, 1968.

Articles

- "Anniversary Celebrations in West Texas," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XXXIII (1957), 147-155; XXXVII (1961), 185-189; XXXIX (1963), 165-168.
- "The Beginning of Slaton" (with Lowell Green), West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XXXII (1956), 3-20.

- Six articles, The Handbook of Texas. 2 vols. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1952.
- "Charles DeMorse: Pioneer, Soldier, Publisher," <u>Texas</u> <u>Press</u> Messenger, XI (1963), 4.
- "Colonel Ranald S. Mackenzie's Expedition across the South Plains,"

 West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XXXVIII (1962),

 3-18.
- "The Comanche Eagle Dance," Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society Bulletin, XVIII (1947), 83-86.
- "The Comanches on the White Man's Road," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XXIX (1953), 3-23.
- "David G. Burnet's Letters Describing the Comanche Indians,"

 West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XXX (1954),

 115-140.
- "The Early Career of Charles DeMorse," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XIII (1937), 9-39.
- "The Knight of the Rose Croix," <u>Texas Grand Lodge Magazine</u>, XXVI (1956), 279-283.
- "Lubbock, Texas," "Midland, Texas," and "Odessa, Texas," Encyclopedia Britannica. Chicago: 1959.
- Five articles, S. V. Conner (ed.), <u>Builders of the Southwest</u>. Lubbock: Southwest Collection, 1959.
- "The Principal's Task of Creating a School Spirit," The Texas Outlook, XIX (1935), 29-30.
- "R. S. Mackenzie and the Kickapoos: The Raid into Mexico in 1873" (with Adrian N. Anderson), Arizona and the West, VII (1965), 105-126.
- "The Services of Charles DeMorse in the Constitutional Convention of 1875," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XV (1939), 128-149.
- "Some Explanatory Origins of Comanche Folklore," West Texas Historical Association Year Book, XXIII (1947), 62-76.

Editorial

- Assistant Editor, West Texas Historical Association Year Book (1957-).
- Editorial Advisroy Board, Texas State Historical Association, The Southwestern Historical Quarterly (1966-).

Maps

"Map of the Habitat and Range of the Kiowa and Comanche Indians" (Copyright, 1960).

Official United States Government Report

"The Habitat and Range of the Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache Indians before 1876." MSS prepared for the United States Department of Justice, 1959. Pp. 479.

Book Reviews In:

Southwestern Historical Quarterly

Southwestern Social Science Quarterly

Journal of American History

The Historian

West Texas Historical Association Year Book

Arizona and the West

Montana, the Magazine of Western History

Ethnohistory

Hispanic American Historical Review

Appendix D

Student Enrollments in History September 1957 through August 1967

Year Ending August	Level	<u>Fall</u>	Spring	lst S.S.	2nd S.S.
1958	Lower	1842	1489	250	187
	Upper	515	512	148	153
	Graduate	10	<u>52</u>	<u>12</u>	6
	Total	2367	2033	410	346
1959	Lower Upper Graduate Total	1941 169 <u>13</u> 2123	$ \begin{array}{r} 1662 \\ 436 \\ \hline 24 \\ \hline 2122 \end{array} $	248 152 8 408	189 125 <u>19</u> 333
1960	Lower	1746	1701	353	253
	Upper	231	161	65	87
	Graduate	23	<u>18</u>	41	<u>3</u>
	Total	2000	1880	459	343
1961	Lower	1521	1773	332	238
	Upper	351	215	57	86
	Graduate	28	12	58	29
	Total	1900	2000	447	353
1962	Lower Upper Graduate Total	1916 740 21 2677	$ \begin{array}{r} 1584 \\ 600 \\ \hline 21 \\ \hline 2205 \end{array} $	394 131 <u>37</u> 562	308 96 29 433
1963	Lower	2918	2024	464	308
	Upper	745	473	123	98
	Graduate	43	26	77	49
	Total	3706	2523	664	455
1964	Lower	3294	3192	490	395
	Upper	813	662	175	140
	Graduate	74	46	39	<u>31</u>
	Total	4181	3900	704	566
1965	Lower	3490	2790	578	449
	Upper	992	676	178	110
	Graduate	98	67	<u>85</u>	24
	Total	4580	3533	841	583
1966	Lower	3727	2932	736	361
	Upper	977	755	200	187
	Graduate	99	112	74	41
	Total	4803	3799	1010	589

Appendix D

Year Ending August	Level	<u>Fall</u>	Spring	1st S.S.	2nd S.S.
1967	Lower	4191	3952	789	441
	Upper	1027	776	232	217
	Graduate	117	95	58	28
	Total	5335	4823	1079	686

Appendix E

Enrollment of Majors in History for the Years 1957-58 through 1966-67

Year	Number of Students
1957-58	61
1958-59	63
1959-60	81
1960-61	102
1961-62	152
1962-63	216
1963-64	283
1964-65	331
1965-66	382
1966-67	394

Statistical Tabulation of Budget for the History Department,
1957-58--1966-67

Appendix F

Year	Total Budget	Teaching Salaries	M.E.&T.	Travel	Semester Credit Hours Taught	Cost per Hour Taught
*1957 -58	\$121,602.25	\$114,146.25	\$2,100.00	\$ 550.00		
··1958 -59	146,242.50	140,742.50	2,450.00	650.00	9,036	\$16.18
**1959 -60	109,968.50	103,347.50	3,681.00	750.00	6,756	16.40
1960 -61	114,568.50	108,428.50	3,100.00	900.00	6,420	17.84
1961 -62	121,313.50	112,223.50	4,400.00	1,200.00	6,273	19.33
1962 -63	156,466.00	147,087.00	4,350.00	1,400.00	8,634	18.12
1963 -64	176,953.50	167,553.00	4,600.00	1,600.00	9,801	18.06
***1964 -65	208,163.75	198,443.75	4,600.00	1,600.00	10,464	18.94
1965 -66	238,186.00	225,876.00	6,450.00	2,300.00	11,688	20.38
1966 -67	286,245.77	273,305.00	6,600.00	2,300.00	14,412	19.85

^{*1957-59,} Department of History, Sociology, and Anthropology

^{**1959-64,} Department of History and Anthropology

^{***1964- ,} Department of History

Appendix G

Faculty Ranks and Compensation, 1967-1968

Full professors	Associate professors	Assistant professors
\$ 17,000	\$10,600	\$10,000e
14,500	12,200	9,000
13,186a	10,000	9,200
14,500	10,800	8,700
10,400		9,000
7,000b	\$43,600	9,800
13,000		9,200
17.250c		9,400
13,000		4,000€
đ		
		\$78,300
6112 026		
\$112,836		
-		

Instructors	Teaching assistants				
\$ 7,000					\$46,800
7,600 7,600	6	at	2,400	=	14,400
\$22,000					\$61,200

Rank	No.	Full-time Teaching Equivalent	Total Salaries	Average Salaries
Full professors	10	9.25	\$127,000	\$14,105
Associate professors	4	4	43,600	10,900
Assistant professors	9	8.4	78,300	9,240
Instructors	3	3	22,000	7,400
Teaching assistants	24	9.5	61,200	·
	47	33.15	\$331,500	

⁽a) Adjusted from 10 1/2 months' contract(b) Portion of Executive Vice President W. M. Pearce's salary

⁽c) Adjusted from annual contract

⁽d) Salary on budget of the Graduate School (e) Also Deputy Director of ICASALS

⁽f) Part-time

Appendix H

Undergraduate Courses and Enrollments, Fall 1967

Hist.	131	Development of Civilizations	340
Hist.	132	Development of Civilizations	111
Hist.	231	History of the United States to 1877	2,616
Hist.	232	History of the United States since 1877	928
Hist.	330	History of Texas	118
Hist.	332	History of England	96
Hist.	3317	History of Military Affairs	220
Hist.			31
Hist.	432	Constitutional History of the United States	
		to 1865	38
		Early National Period in the United States	36
Hist.	436	Social and Cultural History of the United	
		States to 1865	35
		South America before Independence	12
		Spanish North America	38
		History of Brazil	20
		Economic History of the United States to 186	5 39
		United States, 1900 to 1932	36
		Diplomatic History of the United States to 1	
		Modern Germany	37
		Tudor England	37
		Africa to 1500	26
		Czarist Russia	35
		Medieval Civilization	34
AND STREET STREET STREET		The Renaissance	36
		Europe, 1815-1870	35
Hist.	4368	Europe Between World War I and II	36
			5,024
		ē	

Appendix I

Individuals Awarded Ph.D. Degrees From the Department Through 1968

Bevington Reed, Executive Director Commission on Higher Education Austin, Texas

William J. Hughes Mankato State College Mankato, Minnesota

Zane Mason Hardin-Simmons University Abilene, Texas

Stephen Eckstein Eastern New Mexico University Portales, New Mexico

Edward McMillan, Dean Louisiana College Pineville, Louisiana

John C. McGraw, Dean Division of the Social Sciences Hardin-Simmons University Abilene, Texas

Bill Brunson Southwest State College San Marcos, Texas

Odie B. Faulk Oklahoma State University Stillwater, Oklahoma

Billy M. Jones, Head Department of History Angelo State College San Angelo, TExas

Richard R. Moore Del Mar College Corpus Christi, Texas Joe Gordon, Head Department of Social Sciences Southwestern College Chula Vista, California

Richard T. Marcum, Head Social Sceinces Department University of Corpus Christi Corpus Christi, Texas

Charles Kenner Arkansas State College Jonesboro, Arkansas

Donald W. Whisenhunt Murray State College Murray, Kentucky

Alvy L. King Texas Christian University Fort Worth, Texas

Lawrence L. Rice University of Southwestern Louisiana Lafayette, Louisiana

Porter A. Stratton Pan American College Edinburg, Texas

Adrian N. Anderson Lamar State College of Technology Beaumont, Texas

Bob C. Holcomb Angelo State College San Angelo, Texas

H. Dempsey Watkins Angelo State College San Angelo, Texas

Appendix J

Classroom Space Utilization

	Square Footage
Administration	571
Agriculture	201
Agricultural Engineering	260
Civil and Mechanical Engineering	858
Science	371
Municipal Auditorium	1,000
"X" buildings	880
Social Science	6,398
Total Instructional Space	10,549

In the data above, "square footage" was obtained by
(1) taking the total hours per week that a room is in
instructional use; (2) then finding the number of hours it
is used for history; and (3) from these figures determining
the percentage of use hours consumed by history; (4) finally,
multiplying that percentage times the total square footage
in the given room.

Here is an example. If a room were 1000 square feet in size, used ten hours per week, and four of those hours wer for history, "square footage" would be found by multiplying 1000 square feet by 40%, and would come to 400.

For office space, "square footage" is calculated on a slightly different basis. All offices are presumed to consist of 110 square feet. There are, by the Office of Space Co-ordination's computation, 49 offices used by the History Department. Therefore, history has 5390 square feet of office "square footage." Storage space is estimated at 500 square feet. This brings total "square footage" for office and storage to 5890.

Appendix K

Departmental Statistics and Projections

<u>Line A</u> consists of the official headcount of students enrolled during the fall semesters 1960 to 1967 and the projected enrollments in 1972 and 1977 as estimated by Miss Evelyn Clewell.

<u>Line B</u> consists of the number of full-time student equivalents enrolled in history courses during fall semesters as shown on Mr. Wells's official reports of the twelfth day of classes. The method of arriving at figures for 1972 and 1977 is shown below under line A:B.

Line A:B is a calculation of the ratio of student headcounts in the College to the number of full-time equivalents taught in history. Figures for 1972 and 1977 are estimations of what these should be based on what they have been in the past. Using these figures, we can call late the full-time equivalents that will be taught in history in 1972 and 1977 as is seen in Line B above.

Line C consists of full-time faculty equivalents in history as shown on Mr. Wells's official reports of the twelfth day of classes of the fall semester. For the method of obtaining figures for 1972 and 1977 see Line B:C below.

<u>Line B:C</u> consists of student-teacher ratios, again taken from Mr. Wells's reports of the twelfth day of classes of the fall semester. Figures for 1972 and 1977 are what

we feel the history department should aim at in the years to come. At present the ratio of the entire College is 20.60, and for the School of Arts and Sciences 22.73; the ratio for the History Department is 33.19, except for sociology and anthropology, and business law and finance, the poorest ratic in the College. That the History Department better its student-teacher ratio is absolutely essential if it is to maintain its excellence in teaching and improve or even maintain its research capability. The improvement proposed here seems realistic and attainable, but it is only a minimum. Using these estimations, we can now calculate the number of full-time teaching equivalents that will be needed in 1972 and 1977 as is seen in Line C above.

Line D consists of full-time faculty equivalents in the department, including sociology (1958) and anthropology (1958-1963), when they were a part of the department. These must be included in the budget calculations, as there is no convenient way of dividing the budget among the disciplines. Figures for the years 1972 and 1977 are taken from Line C above.

Lines E, F, G consist of the department budget for faculty salaries, the department budget for other items (specifically for secretary, student assistants, and M.E.&T.), and the total departmental budget respectively, each on a 9-month basis. Where some professors' salaries listed in the 9-month budget were actually for more than nine months, budget

figures were adjusted to obtain a true 9-month budget. The total budget in Line E for 1972 and 1977 is calculated under Lines H, I, J below.

Lines E:D, F:D, G:D consist of the ratios between budgetd and full-time faculty equivalents. Note that the faculty salary ratio (E:D) has increased through the years, but that "other" has fallen off. For calculation of figures for 1972 and 1977 see Lines H, I, J below.

Lines H, I, J show the percent by which the budget increased, or will increase, over the previous five years. For the five years up to 1967 faculty salaries (Line H) increased by 24.5%, other budget items (Line I) decreased by 13.5%, and the total budget (Line J) increased by 22.2%. We feel that faculty salaries must increase by at least 35% in each of the coming 5-year periods. Other budget items, having actually decreased in the past, need a big increase now; therefore we project a 100% increase in the next five years and another 50% increase over that figure in the following five years. From these, the percent increase of the total budget was calculated in Line J. Taking these percentages and returnin g to Lines E:D, F:D, G:D, we can calculate the average budget cost per full-time faculty equivalent in 1972 and 1977. Finally, having these ratios, we can calculate the total budget for 1972 and 1977 in Line G.

Enrollment (Fall Semester) 9,178 10,212 11,183			<u> </u>	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
A (Fall Semester) 9,178 10,212 11,183 Full-time Student 400.00 380.60 536.00 A:B 22.9:1 26.8:1 20.9:1 Full-time Faculty C Equivalents 14.80 12.46 17.46 B:C Faculty C Equivalent 27.03 30.55 30.70 Full-time Faculty C Equivalent 27.03 30.55 30.70 Full-time Faculty D Equivalent 22.20 15.35 15.80 13.96 18.96 Dept. Budget: Teaching Salaries (9-months) \$140,800 103,400 108,400 112,200 147,100 Dept. Budget: Other (9-months) \$5,400 6,600 6,200 9,100 9,400 Dept. Budget: Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (2) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (3) \$6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 Teaching Salaries Teaching Salaries 8 Increase In 5 Years Teaching Salaries 9 In 5 Years 10 7 Years 10 7 Years 10 Years		Student						
### Full-time Student	_		l					
Student Equivalents A00.00 380.60 536.00	A					9,178	10,212	11,183
### Equivalents 400.00 380.60 536.00								
A:B	1922		1					
Full-time Faculty	<u>B</u>	Equivalents				400.00	380.60	536.00
Full-time Faculty								
Full-time Faculty	_]					
C Equivalents 14.80 12.46 17.46 Student- Faculty (1) Ratio 27.03 30.55 30.70 Full-time Faculty D Equivalents 22.20 15.35 15.80 13.96 18.96 Dept. Budget: Teaching Salaries E (9-months) \$140,800 103,400 108,400 112,200 147,100 Dept. Budget: Other (9-months) \$5,400 6,600 6,200 9,100 9,400 Dept. Budget: Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 Fincrease In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries Fincrease In 5 Years I Other	A:B					22.9:1	26.8:1	20.9:1
C Equivalents 14.80 12.46 17.46 B:C Faculty 27.03 30.55 30.70 Full-time Faculty D Equivalents 22.20 15.35 15.80 13.96 18.96 Dept. Budget: Teaching Salaries E (9-months) \$140,800 103,400 108,400 112,200 147,100 Dept. Budget: Other G-months) \$5,400 6,600 6,200 9,100 9,400 E:D (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$243 430 393 652 495 G:D \$1ncrease In 5 Years Teaching Salaries 8 Increase 1n 5 Years								
B:C Faculty (1) Ratio 27.03 30.55 30.70 Full-time Faculty D Equivalents 22.20 15.35 15.80 13.96 18.96 Dept. Budget: Teaching Salaries (9-months) \$140,800 103,400 108,400 112,200 147,100 Dept. Budget: Other (9-months) \$5,400 6,600 6,200 9,100 9,400 Dept. Budget: Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$56,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 **Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries **Increase In 5 Years I Other	_		1			34.00	30.46	37.46
B:C (1) Ratio 27.03 30.55 30.70 Full-time Faculty Equivalents 22.20 15.35 15.80 13.96 18.96 Dept. Budget: Teaching Salaries (9-months) \$140,800 103,400 108,400 112,200 147,100 Dept. Budget: Other (9-months) \$5,400 6,600 6,200 9,100 9,400 Dept. Bucget: Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 **Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries **Increase In 5 Years I Other	<u>. </u>					14.80	12.46	17.46
Ratio 27.03 30.55 30.70 Full-time Faculty D Equivalents 22.20 15.35 15.80 13.96 18.96 Dept. Budget: Teaching Salaries (9-months) \$140,800 103,400 108,400 112,200 147,100 Dept. Budget: Other (9-months) \$5,400 6,600 6,200 9,100 9,400 Dept. Budget: Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$6,542 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 Fincrease In 5 Years Teaching Salaries \$Increase In 5 Years In 5 Yea	D. C	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	l					
Full-time Faculty Equivalents 22.20 15.35 15.80 13.96 18.96			[27.02	20 55	20 70
D	(1)					27.03	30.55	30.70
D Equivalents								
Dept. Budget: Teaching Salaries (9-months) \$140,800 103,400 108,400 112,200 147,100 Dept. Budget: Other (9-months) \$5,400 6,600 6,200 9,100 9,400 Dept. Budget: Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years Teaching Salaries In 5 Years I Other	ъ			22 20	15 25	35.00	12.06	30.00
E (9-months) \$140,800 103,400 108,400 112,200 147,100 Dept. Budget: Other (9-months) \$5,400 6,600 6,200 9,100 9,400 Dept. Budget: Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other	<u>-</u>			22.20	15.35	15.80	13.96	18.96
E (9-months) \$140,800 103,400 108,400 112,200 147,100 Dept. Budget: Other (9-months) \$5,400 6,600 6,200 9,100 9,400 Dept. Budget: Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 **Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries **Increase In 5 Years I Other								
Dept. Budget: Other (9-months) \$ 5,400 6,600 6,200 9,100 9,400 Dept. Budget: Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$ 6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$ 243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$ 56,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other	T.		61	40 000	102 400	100 400	112 200	147 100
Total (9-months) \$ 5,400 6,600 6,200 9,100 9,400 Dept. Budget: Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$ 6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$ 243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$ 6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other	-		31	40,800	103,400	108,400	112,200	147,100
F (9-months) \$ 5,400 6,600 6,200 9,100 9,400 Dept. Budget: Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$ 6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$ 243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$ 6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other								
Dept. Budget: Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other	न		s	5 400	6 600	6 200	9 100	9 400
Total (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other	-		~	3,400	0,000	0,200	7,100	3,400
G (9-months) \$146,200 110,000 114,600 121,300 156,500 E:D (1) \$6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other							1	
E:D (1) \$ 6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$ 243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$ 6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other	G	The state of the s	\$1	46.200	110.000	114.600	121.300	156.500
(1) \$ 6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$ 243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$ 6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other		() months					,	
(1) \$ 6,342 6,736 6,860 8,037 7,759 F:D (1) \$ 243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$ 6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other	E:D							
F:D (1) \$ 243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$ 6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other			\$	6,342	6,736	6.860	8.037	7,759
(1) \$ 243 430 393 652 495 G:D (1) \$ 6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other	-							
G:D (1) \$ 6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other	F:D							
G:D (1) \$ 6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other	(1)		\$	243	430	393	652	495
(1) \$ 6,585 7,166 7,253 8,689 8,254 * Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries * Increase In 5 Years I Other								
% Increase In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries % Increase In 5 Years I Other	G:D							
In 5 Years H Teaching Salaries % Increase In 5 Years I Other	(1)		\$	6,585	7,166	7,253	8,689	8,254
H Teaching Salaries % Increase In 5 Years I Other								
% Increase In 5 Years I Other				1			•	
In 5 Years Other	H							
I Other								7.00
				1			1	
l 9 Travasca	I							
		% Increase						
In 5 Years	_					I	1	
J Total Budget	J	Total Budget		1				

	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1972	1977
<u>A</u>	12,036	13,827	16,305	17,768	18,646	24,736	31,437
В	618.20	697.60	779.20	960.80	1,067	1,374	1,744
A:B	195:1	20.0:1	20.9:1	18.5:1	17.5:1	18.0:1	18.0:1
<u>c</u>	18.56	23.10	25.10	28.80	33.15	49	70
B:C (1)	31.09	30.20	31.04	30.30	32.19	28.00	25.00
D	21.06	23.10	25.10	28.85	33,15	49	70
<u>E</u>	\$167,600	198,500	225,900	273,300	320,300		
F	\$ 9,400	9,600	12,300	12,900	14,200		
G	\$177,000	208,000	238.200	286,200	334,500	681,100	1,323,100
E:D (1)	7,958	8,593	9,000	9,473	9,662	13,044	17,609
F:D (1)	446	411	490	447	428	856	1,294
G:D (1)	\$ 8,404	9,004	9,490	9,920	10,090	13,900	18,903
H					24.5%	35%	35%
I					-13.5%	100%	50%
J					22.2%	37.8%	36.0%